

powerd++

0.4.4

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.17

<b>1 Main Page</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Using powerd++	2
1.1.1 Packages	2
1.1.2 Running powerd++	3
1.1.3 Manuals	3
1.1.4 Tuning	3
1.1.5 Reporting Issues / Requesting Features	4
1.2 Building/Installing	4
1.2.1 Building	4
1.2.2 Installing	5
1.2.3 Documentation	5
1.3 Development	6
1.3.1 Design	6
1.3.2 License	7
<b>2 LICENSE</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3 Manual loadplay(1)</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4 Manual loadrec(1)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>5 Manual powerd++(8)</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>6 TOOLS</b>	<b>18</b>
6.1 playdiff	18
6.2 playfilter	18
<b>7 Module Index</b>	<b>22</b>
7.1 Modules	22
<b>8 Namespace Index</b>	<b>22</b>
8.1 Namespace List	22
<b>9 Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>24</b>
9.1 Class Hierarchy	24
<b>10 Class Index</b>	<b>26</b>
10.1 Class List	26
<b>11 File Index</b>	<b>28</b>
11.1 File List	28
<b>12 Module Documentation</b>	<b>29</b>
12.1 Standard I/O File Access	29
12.1.1 Detailed Description	30
<b>13 Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>30</b>

---

13.1 anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp} Namespace Reference	30
13.1.1 Detailed Description	30
13.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	31
13.1.3 Variable Documentation	31
13.2 anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp} Namespace Reference	31
13.2.1 Detailed Description	33
13.2.2 Class Documentation	33
13.2.3 Typedef Documentation	34
13.2.4 Function Documentation	35
13.2.5 Variable Documentation	38
13.3 anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp} Namespace Reference	39
13.3.1 Detailed Description	39
13.3.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	39
13.3.3 Function Documentation	40
13.3.4 Variable Documentation	41
13.4 anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp} Namespace Reference	41
13.4.1 Detailed Description	42
13.4.2 Typedef Documentation	42
13.4.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	43
13.4.4 Function Documentation	43
13.4.5 Variable Documentation	44
13.5 anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp} Namespace Reference	45
13.5.1 Detailed Description	46
13.5.2 Class Documentation	46
13.5.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	48
13.5.4 Function Documentation	49
13.5.5 Variable Documentation	52
13.6 clas Namespace Reference	52
13.6.1 Detailed Description	53
13.6.2 Function Documentation	53
13.7 constants Namespace Reference	57
13.7.1 Detailed Description	57
13.7.2 Variable Documentation	57
13.8 errors Namespace Reference	58
13.8.1 Detailed Description	59
13.8.2 Class Documentation	59
13.8.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	59
13.8.4 Function Documentation	60
13.8.5 Variable Documentation	61
13.9 nih Namespace Reference	61
13.9.1 Detailed Description	61
13.9.2 Class Documentation	61

13.9.3 Function Documentation	62
13.10 sys Namespace Reference	62
13.10.1 Detailed Description	63
13.11 sys::ctl Namespace Reference	63
13.11.1 Detailed Description	64
13.11.2 Class Documentation	64
13.11.3 Typedef Documentation	64
13.11.4 Function Documentation	65
13.12 sys::env Namespace Reference	67
13.12.1 Detailed Description	67
13.12.2 Class Documentation	67
13.13 sys::io Namespace Reference	67
13.13.1 Detailed Description	69
13.13.2 Class Documentation	69
13.13.3 Typedef Documentation	71
13.13.4 Enumeration Type Documentation	71
13.13.5 Variable Documentation	72
13.14 sys::pid Namespace Reference	73
13.14.1 Detailed Description	73
13.14.2 Class Documentation	73
13.15 sys::sig Namespace Reference	73
13.15.1 Detailed Description	74
13.15.2 Class Documentation	74
13.16 timing Namespace Reference	74
13.16.1 Detailed Description	74
13.17 types Namespace Reference	74
13.17.1 Detailed Description	75
13.17.2 Typedef Documentation	75
13.18 utility Namespace Reference	75
13.18.1 Detailed Description	76
13.18.2 Function Documentation	76
13.19 utility::literals Namespace Reference	78
13.19.1 Detailed Description	78
13.19.2 Function Documentation	78
13.20 version Namespace Reference	79
13.20.1 Detailed Description	79
13.20.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	79
13.21 version::literals Namespace Reference	80
13.21.1 Detailed Description	80
13.21.2 Function Documentation	80
<b>14 Class Documentation</b>	<b>80</b>
14.1 anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs > Class Template Reference	80

---

14.1.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	81
14.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	81
14.1.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	82
14.2 <code>sys::io::contains&lt; set&lt; Set ... &gt;, Value &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference . . . . .	82
14.2.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	83
14.3 <code>sys::io::query::contains_ftor</code> Struct Reference . . . . .	84
14.3.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	84
14.3.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	84
14.4 <code>timing::Cycle</code> Class Reference . . . . .	86
14.4.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	86
14.4.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	87
14.4.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	88
14.5 <code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator</code> Class Reference . . . . .	88
14.5.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	89
14.5.2 Class Documentation . . . . .	89
14.5.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	90
14.5.4 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	90
14.5.5 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	90
14.6 <code>sys::io::enable_if&lt; bool, T &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference . . . . .	91
14.6.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	91
14.7 <code>sys::io::enable_if&lt; false, T &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference . . . . .	91
14.7.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	91
14.8 <code>nih::enum_has_members&lt; OptionT, class &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference . . . . .	92
14.8.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	92
14.9 <code>sys::io::file&lt; link, Features ... &gt;</code> Class Template Reference . . . . .	93
14.9.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	94
14.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	96
14.9.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	97
14.10 <code>sys::io::file&lt; own, Features ... &gt;</code> Class Template Reference . . . . .	98
14.10.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	100
14.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	100
14.10.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	102
14.11 <code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT,... &gt;</code> Class Template Reference . . . . .	103
14.11.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	104
14.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	104
14.11.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	104
14.12 <code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, read, Tail ... &gt;</code> Class Template Reference . . . . .	106
14.12.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	107
14.12.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	107
14.13 <code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, seek, Tail ... &gt;</code> Class Template Reference . . . . .	110
14.13.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	111
14.13.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	111

---

14.14	<a href="#">sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, write, Tail ... &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	112
14.14.1	Detailed Description	113
14.14.2	Member Function Documentation	114
14.15	<a href="#">utility::Formatter&lt; BufSize &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	117
14.15.1	Detailed Description	118
14.15.2	Member Function Documentation	118
14.16	<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame Class Reference</a>	119
14.16.1	Detailed Description	119
14.16.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	120
14.16.3	Member Function Documentation	120
14.17	<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::FreqGuard Class Reference</a>	121
14.17.1	Detailed Description	122
14.18	<a href="#">utility::FromChars Struct Reference</a>	122
14.18.1	Detailed Description	122
14.18.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	122
14.18.3	Member Function Documentation	123
14.19	<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global Struct Reference</a>	124
14.19.1	Detailed Description	126
14.19.2	Class Documentation	126
14.19.3	Member Data Documentation	126
14.20	<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Hold&lt; T &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	127
14.20.1	Detailed Description	127
14.20.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	128
14.21	<a href="#">sys::io::is_superset_of&lt; LSetT, set&lt; RSet ... &gt; &gt; Struct Template Reference</a>	128
14.21.1	Detailed Description	129
14.22	<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main Class Reference</a>	129
14.22.1	Detailed Description	130
14.22.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	130
14.23	<a href="#">utility::Max&lt; T &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	131
14.23.1	Detailed Description	131
14.23.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	132
14.23.3	Member Function Documentation	132
14.24	<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib_t Struct Reference</a>	133
14.24.1	Detailed Description	133
14.24.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	133
14.24.3	Member Function Documentation	134
14.25	<a href="#">utility::Min&lt; T &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	135
14.25.1	Detailed Description	136
14.25.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	136
14.25.3	Member Function Documentation	136
14.26	<a href="#">sys::ctl::Once&lt; T, SysctlT &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	137
14.26.1	Detailed Description	138

---

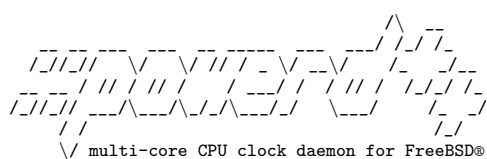
14.26.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	138
14.26.3	Member Function Documentation	138
14.27	<code>nih::Options&lt; OptionT, DefCount &gt;</code> Class Template Reference	139
14.27.1	Detailed Description	140
14.27.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	140
14.27.3	Member Function Documentation	141
14.27.4	Member Data Documentation	145
14.28	<code>sys::pid::Pidfile</code> Class Reference	146
14.28.1	Detailed Description	147
14.28.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	147
14.28.3	Member Function Documentation	147
14.28.4	Member Data Documentation	148
14.29	<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report</code> Class Reference	148
14.29.1	Detailed Description	149
14.29.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	149
14.29.3	Member Function Documentation	149
14.30	<code>sys::sc_error&lt; Domain &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference	149
14.30.1	Detailed Description	150
14.30.2	Member Function Documentation	150
14.31	<code>sys::sig::Signal</code> Class Reference	151
14.31.1	Detailed Description	151
14.31.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	151
14.32	<code>utility::Sum&lt; T &gt;</code> Class Template Reference	152
14.32.1	Detailed Description	152
14.32.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	153
14.32.3	Member Function Documentation	153
14.33	<code>sys::ctl::Sync&lt; T, SysctlT &gt;</code> Class Template Reference	154
14.33.1	Detailed Description	154
14.33.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	154
14.33.3	Member Function Documentation	155
14.34	<code>sys::ctl::Sysctl&lt; MibDepth &gt;</code> Class Template Reference	155
14.34.1	Detailed Description	156
14.34.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	157
14.34.3	Member Function Documentation	157
14.35	<code>sys::ctl::Sysctl&lt; 0 &gt;</code> Class Reference	160
14.35.1	Detailed Description	160
14.35.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	160
14.35.3	Member Function Documentation	161
14.36	<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls</code> Class Reference	163
14.36.1	Detailed Description	164
14.36.2	Member Function Documentation	164
14.36.3	Member Data Documentation	167

14.37	<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue Class Reference</a>	168
14.37.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	169
14.37.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	169
14.37.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	170
14.37.4	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	175
14.38	<a href="#">utility::Underlined Struct Reference</a>	176
14.38.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	176
14.38.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	176
14.39	<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value Struct Reference</a>	177
14.39.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	177
14.39.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	177
14.39.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	178
14.40	<a href="#">sys::env::Var Class Reference</a>	180
14.40.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	181
14.40.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	181
14.40.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	182
14.41	<a href="#">sys::env::Vars Struct Reference</a>	183
14.41.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	183
14.41.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	183
<b>15</b>	<b>File Documentation</b>	<b>184</b>
15.1	<a href="#">src/clas.cpp File Reference</a>	184
15.1.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	186
15.2	<a href="#">src/clas.hpp File Reference</a>	186
15.2.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	187
15.3	<a href="#">src/constants.hpp File Reference</a>	187
15.3.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	189
15.4	<a href="#">src/Cycle.hpp File Reference</a>	189
15.4.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	190
15.5	<a href="#">src/errors.hpp File Reference</a>	190
15.5.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	191
15.5.2	<a href="#">Class Documentation</a>	191
15.6	<a href="#">src/libloadplay.cpp File Reference</a>	192
15.6.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	194
15.6.2	<a href="#">Class Documentation</a>	195
15.6.3	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	197
15.7	<a href="#">src/loadplay.cpp File Reference</a>	200
15.7.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	201
15.7.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	201
15.8	<a href="#">src/loadrec.cpp File Reference</a>	201
15.8.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	203
15.8.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	203
15.9	<a href="#">src/Options.hpp File Reference</a>	204



15.9.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	205
15.9.2 Class Documentation . . . . .	206
15.10 src/power++.cpp File Reference . . . . .	207
15.10.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	209
15.10.2 Class Documentation . . . . .	209
15.10.3 Function Documentation . . . . .	211
15.11 src/sys/env.hpp File Reference . . . . .	212
15.11.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	213
15.11.2 Class Documentation . . . . .	213
15.12 src/sys/error.hpp File Reference . . . . .	213
15.12.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	214
15.13 src/sys/io.hpp File Reference . . . . .	214
15.13.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	216
15.13.2 Class Documentation . . . . .	216
15.14 src/sys/pidfile.hpp File Reference . . . . .	218
15.14.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	219
15.14.2 Class Documentation . . . . .	219
15.15 src/sys/signal.hpp File Reference . . . . .	220
15.15.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	221
15.15.2 Class Documentation . . . . .	221
15.16 src/sys/sysctl.hpp File Reference . . . . .	221
15.16.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	223
15.16.2 Class Documentation . . . . .	223
15.17 src/types.hpp File Reference . . . . .	223
15.17.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	224
15.18 src/utility.cpp File Reference . . . . .	224
15.18.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	224
15.19 src/utility.hpp File Reference . . . . .	225
15.19.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	226
15.20 src/version.hpp File Reference . . . . .	226
15.20.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	227
<b>Index</b> . . . . .	<b>229</b>

## 1 Main Page



The power++ daemon is a drop-in replacement for FreeBSD's native powerd. Its purpose is to reduce the energy consumption of CPUs for the following benefits:

- Avoid unnecessary fan noise from portable devices
- Improve the battery runtime of portable devices
- Improve hardware lifetime by reducing thermal stress
- Energy conservation

## Contents

1. [Using powerd++](#)
  - (a) [Packages](#)
  - (b) [Running powerd++](#)
  - (c) [Manuals](#)
  - (d) [Tuning](#)
  - (e) [Reporting Issues / Requesting Features](#)
2. [Building/Installing](#)
  - (a) [Building](#)
  - (b) [Installing](#)
  - (c) [Documentation](#)
3. [Development](#)
  - (a) [Design](#)
  - (b) [License](#)

## 1.1 Using powerd++

Powerd++ offers the following features:

- Load target based clock frequency control
- Tunable sampling with moving average filter
- Load recording and replay tooling for benchmarking, tuning and reporting issues
- Command line compatibility with `powerd(8)`
- Temperature based throttling
- Expressive command line arguments with units, ranges and argument chaining
- Helpful error messages
- Comprehensive manual pages

### 1.1.1 Packages

The [FreeBSD](#) port is `sysutils/powerdxx`, the package name `powerdxx`.

### 1.1.2 Running powerd++

It is not intended to run powerd++ simultaneously with powerd. To prevent this powerd++ uses the same default pidfile as powerd:

```
# service powerdxx onestart
Starting powerdxx.
powerd++: (ECONFLICT) a power daemon is already running under PID: 59866
/usr/local/etc/rc.d/powerdxx: WARNING: failed to start powerdxx
```

So if powerd is already setup, it first needs to be disabled:

```
# service powerd stop
Stopping powerd.
Waiting for PIDS: 50127.
# service powerd disable
powerd disabled in /etc/rc.conf
```

Afterwards powerd++ can be enabled:

```
# service powerdxx enable
powerdxx enabled in /etc/rc.conf
# service powerdxx start
Starting powerdxx.
```

### 1.1.3 Manuals

Comprehensive manual pages exist for powerd++ and its accompanying tools loadrec and loadplay:

```
> man powerd++ loadrec loadplay
```

The current version of the manual pages may be read directly from the repository:

```
> man man/*
```

The manual pages as of the last release can also be [read online](#).

### 1.1.4 Tuning

Three parameters affect the responsiveness of powerd++:

- The load target (refer to `-a`, `-b` and `-n`)
- The polling interval (refer to `-p`)
- The sample count (refer to `-s`)

The key to tuning powerd++ is the `-f` flag, which keeps powerd++ in foreground and causes it to report its activity. This allows directly observing the effects of a parameter set.

Observing the defaults in action may be a good start:

```
# powerd++ -f
power:  online, load:  693 MHz,  42 C, cpu.0.freq: 2401 MHz, wanted: 1848 MHz
power:  online, load:  475 MHz,  43 C, cpu.0.freq: 1800 MHz, wanted: 1266 MHz
power:  online, load:  271 MHz,  43 C, cpu.0.freq: 1300 MHz, wanted:  722 MHz
power:  online, load:   64 MHz,  43 C, cpu.0.freq:  768 MHz, wanted:  170 MHz
power:  online, load:   55 MHz,  42 C, cpu.0.freq:  768 MHz, wanted:  146 MHz
power:  online, load:   57 MHz,  42 C, cpu.0.freq:  768 MHz, wanted:  152 MHz
power:  online, load:   60 MHz,  44 C, cpu.0.freq:  768 MHz, wanted:  160 MHz
power:  online, load:   67 MHz,  42 C, cpu.0.freq:  768 MHz, wanted:  178 MHz
...
```

Note, the immediate high load is due to the load buffer being filled under the assumption that the past load fits the current clock frequency when powerd++ starts.

### 1.1.5 Reporting Issues / Requesting Features

Please report issues and feature requests on [GitHub](#) or to [kamikaze@bsdforen.de](mailto:kamikaze@bsdforen.de).

**Build Issues** In case of a build issue, please report the build output as well as the output of `make info`:

```
> make info
VERSION="0.4.3+c8"
GITVERSION="0.4.3+c8"
GITHASH="8431d86abe7479a4c0a040c19551ff3fa2454ea1"
PKGVERSION=""
TARGETS="powerd++ loadrec loadplay libloadplay.so"
CXX="ccache c++"
CXXFLAGS="-O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic"
CXXVERSION="FreeBSD clang version 8.0.1 (tags/RELEASE_801/final 366581) (based on LLVM 8.0.1) Target
: x86_64-unknown-freebsd12.1 Thread model: posix InstalledDir: /usr/bin"
UNAME_A="FreeBSD AprilRyan.norad 12.1-STABLE FreeBSD 12.1-STABLE #1 ea071b9cb32(stable/12)-dirty: Mo
n Oct 28 23:37:31 CET 2019 root@AprilRyan.norad:/usr/obj/S403/amd64/usr/src/amd64.amd64/sys/S403
amd64"
```

**Performance Issues** If `powerd++` behaves in some unexpected or undesired manner, please mention all the command line flags (e.g. from `/etc/rc.conf` `powerdxx_flags`) and provide a load recording:

```
> loadrec -o myissue.load
```

The default recording duration is 30 s. Do not omit the `-o` parameter, printing the output on the terminal may create significant load and impact the recorded load significantly.

Before submitting the report, try to reproduce the behaviour using the recorded load:

```
> loadplay -i myissue.load -o /dev/null powerd++ -f
power: online, load: 224 MHz, cpu.0.freq: 768 MHz, wanted: 597 MHz
power: online, load: 155 MHz, cpu.0.freq: 768 MHz, wanted: 413 MHz
power: online, load: 85 MHz, cpu.0.freq: 768 MHz, wanted: 226 MHz
power: online, load: 29 MHz, cpu.0.freq: 768 MHz, wanted: 77 MHz
power: online, load: 23 MHz, cpu.0.freq: 768 MHz, wanted: 61 MHz
...
```

## 1.2 Building/Installing

The Makefile offers a set of targets, it is written for FreeBSD's `make(1)`:

Target	Description
all	Build everything
info	Print the build configuration
debug	Build with <code>CXXFLAGS=-O0 -g -DEBUG</code>
paranoid	Turn on undefined behaviour canaries
install	Install tools and manuals
deinstall	Deinstall tools and manuals
clean	Clear build directory <code>obj/</code>
releasetest	Attempt a build and install from a gitless repo clone
testbuild	Test build with a set of compilers
tb	Alias for <code>testbuild</code>
doc	Build HTML documentation
gh-pages	Build and publish HTML and PDF documentation

### 1.2.1 Building

The `all` target is the default target that is called implicitly if `make` is run without arguments:

```
> make
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic -c src/powerd++.cpp -o powerd++.o
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic -c src/clas.cpp -o clas.o
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic -c src/utility.cpp -o utility.o
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic -lutil powerd++.o clas.o utility.o -o powerd++
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic -c src/loadrec.cpp -o loadrec.o
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic loadrec.o clas.o utility.o -o loadrec
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic -c src/loadplay.cpp -o loadplay.o
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic loadplay.o clas.o utility.o -o loadplay
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic -fPIC -c src/libloadplay.cpp -o libloadplay.o
c++ -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic -lpthread -shared libloadplay.o -o libloadplay.so
>
```

The debug and paranoid flags perform the same build as the `all` target, but with different/additional CXXFLAGS. The debug and paranoid targets can be combined.

`make testbuild / make tb` The `testbuild` target builds all supported test builds, the list of builds can be queried from the `TESTBUILDS` make variable:

```
> make -VTESTBUILDS
clang++90 clang++80 clang++70 g++9
```

A specific test build may be selected by appending it to the `testbuild` target:

```
> make tb/g++9
[testbuild/g++9]: make
g++9 -O2 -pipe -march=haswell -std=c++17 -Wall -Werror -pedantic -c ../src/powerd++.cpp -o powerd++.o
...
```

Instead of creating the default target any non-documentation target may be appended to the `testbuild` target:

```
> make tb/g++9/clean
[testbuild/g++9]: make clean
rm -f *.o powerd++ loadrec loadplay libloadplay.so
```

In order to run a specific target on all test builds, the build can be omitted from the target:

```
> make tb/clean
[testbuild/clang++90]: make clean
rm -f *.o powerd++ loadrec loadplay libloadplay.so
[testbuild/clang++80]: make clean
rm -f *.o powerd++ loadrec loadplay libloadplay.so
[testbuild/clang++70]: make clean
rm -f *.o powerd++ loadrec loadplay libloadplay.so
[testbuild/g++9]: make clean
rm -f *.o powerd++ loadrec loadplay libloadplay.so
```

### 1.2.2 Installing

The installer installs the tools and manual pages according to a recipe in `pkg/files`. The following variables can be passed to `make install` or `make deinstall` to affect the install destination:

Variable	Default
DESTDIR	
PREFIX	/usr/local
DOCSDIR	\${PREFIX}/share/doc/powerdxx

`DESTDIR` can be used to install `powerd++` into a chroot or jail, e.g. to put it into the staging area when building a package using the FreeBSD ports. Unlike `PREFIX` and `DOCSDIR` it does not affect the installed files themselves.

### 1.2.3 Documentation

Building the documentation requires `doxygen` 1.8.15 or later, building the PDF version of the documentation requires `xelatex` as provided by the `tex-xetex` package.

The `doc` target populates `doc/html` and `doc/latex`, to create the PDF documentation `doc/latex/refman.pdf`. `pdf` must be built.

The `gh-pages` target builds the HTML and PDF documentation and drops it into the `gh-pages` submodule for publishing on [github.io](https://github.com).

## 1.3 Development

The following table provides an overview of repository contents:

File/Folder	Contents
<code>doc/</code>	Output directory for doxygen documentation
<code>doxy/</code>	Doxygen configuration and filter scripts
<code>gh-pages/</code>	Submodule for publishing the documentation
<code>man/</code>	Manual pages written using <code>mdoc(7)</code> markup
<code>obj/</code>	Build output
<code>pkg/</code>	Installer scripts and instructions
<code>loads/</code>	Load recordings useful for testing
<code>src/</code>	C++ source files
<code>src/sys/</code>	C++ wrappers for common C interfaces
<code>powerd++.rc</code>	Init script / service description
<code>LICENSE.md</code>	ISC license
<code>Makefile</code>	Build instructions
<code>README.md</code>	Project overview

### 1.3.1 Design

The life cycle of the `powerd++` process goes through three stages:

1. Command line argument parsing
2. Initialisation and optionally printing the detected/configured parameters
3. Clock frequency control

The first stage is designed to maximise usability by providing both, the compact short option syntax (e.g. `-vfbhadp`) as well as the more self-descriptive long option syntax (e.g. `--verbose --foreground --batt hiadaptive`).

The second stage is designed to trigger all known error conditions in order to fail before calling `daemon(3)` at the start of the third stage. Both the first and second stage are meant to provide specific, helpful error messages.

The third stage tracks the CPU load and performs clock frequency control. It is designed to provide its functionality with as little runtime as possible. This is achieved by:

- Using integer arithmetic only
- Minimising branching

The latter is achieved by using function templates to roll out possible runtime state combinations as multiple functions. A single, central switch/case selects the correct function each cycle. This basically rolls out multiple code paths through a single function into multiple functions with a single code path.

The trade-off made is for runtime over code size. With every bit of state rolled out like this the number of functions that need to be generated doubles, thus this approach is limited to the few bits of state that control the most expensive functionality, e.g. the foreground mode.

### 1.3.2 License

This project is published under the [ISC license](#).

## 2 LICENSE

Copyright © 2016 - 2020 Dominic Fandrey [kami@freebsd.org](mailto:kami@freebsd.org)

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

## 3 Manual loadplay(1)

loadplay(1) FreeBSD General Commands Manual loadplay(1)

### NAME

loadplay - CPU load player

### SYNOPSIS

```
loadplay -h
loadplay [-i file] [-o file] command [...]
```

### DESCRIPTION

The `loadplay` command replays a load recording created with `loadrec(1)`. The command can either be `powerd(8)` or `powerd+(8)`, compatibility with other tools has not been tested.

### OPTIONS

The following options are supported:

- `-h, --help`  
Show usage and exit.
- `-i, --input file`  
Read load recording from file instead of stdin.
- `-o, --output file`  
Output statistics to file instead of stdout.

### USAGE NOTES

The `loadplay` command injects the library "libloadplay.so" into command. This library simulates the load from the input and outputs load statistics.

## OUTPUT

The first line of output contains column headings, columns are separated by a single space.

The Following columns are present, columns containing %d occur for each core simulated:

time[s]

The simulation progress in 0.001 second resolution.

cpu.%d.rec.freq[MHz]

The recorded clock frequency, sampled at the end of the frame.

cpu.%d.rec.load[MHz]

The recorded load in 0.1 MHz resolution.

cpu.%d.run.freq[MHz]

The simulated clock frequency set by the host process, sampled at the end of the frame.

cpu.%d.run.load[MHz]

The simulated load in 0.1 MHz resolution.

## SAMPLING

There is one sample for each recorded line. The duration of each frame depends on the recording, which defaults to 25~ms. At this sample rate loads are dominated by noise, so a gliding average should be applied to any load columns for further use, such as plotting.

## IMPLEMENTATION NOTES

The injected libloadplay.so works by intercepting system function calls and substituting the host environment with the recording. To achieve this the following function calls are intercepted:

- sysctl(3), sysctlnametomib(3), sysctlbyname(3)
- daemon(3)
- geteuid(2)
- pidfile\_open(3), pidfile\_write(3), pidfile\_close(3), pidfile\_remove(3), pidfile\_fileno(3)

## INITIALISATION

The sysctl family of functions is backed by a table that is initialised from the header of the load recording. If the heading is incomplete the setup routines print a message on `stderr`. All the following intercepted function calls will return failure, ensuring that the host process is unable to operate and terminates.



Like `powerd++(8)` and `loadrec(1)` `loadplay` is core agnostic. Meaning that any core may have a `.freq` and `.freq_levels` `sysctl` handle. Due to this flexibility load recordings may in part or wholly be fabricated to test artificial loads or systems and features that do not yet exist. E.g. it is possible to offer a `.freq` handle for each core or fabricate new `.freq_levels`.

#### SIMULATION

If setup succeeds a simulation thread is started that reads the remaining input lines, simulates the load and updates the `kern.cp_times` entry in the thread safe `sysctl` table. For each frame a line of output with load statistics is produced.

Interaction with the host process happens solely through the `sysctl` table. The simulation reads the recorded loads and the current core frequencies to update `kern.cp_times`. The host process reads this data and adjusts the clock frequencies, which in turn affects the next frame.

#### FINALISATION

After reading the last line of input the simulation thread sends a `SIGINT` to the process to cause it to terminate.

#### ENVIRONMENT

##### LOADPLAY\_IN

If set the file named is used for input instead of `stdin`. This only affects the input of `loadplay`, the host process is not affected.

##### LOADPLAY\_OUT

If set the file named is used for output instead of `stdout`. This only affects the output of `loadplay`, the host process is not affected.

##### LD\_PRELOAD

Used to inject the library `"libloadplay.so"` into the host process.

##### LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH

Is set to the same path `loadplay` was called through. Remains untouched if the path does not contain a `'/'` character.

I.e. calling `"obj/loadplay"` will set `"LD_LIBRARY_PATH=obj"`, calling `"loadplay"` will not.

This behaviour facilitates running test builds of `loadplay` and the library `"libloadplay.so"` without performing an install.

#### FILES

`/usr/local/lib/libloadplay.so`

A library injected into `command` via the `LD_PRELOAD` environment variable.

#### EXAMPLES

Play a load recording with `loadplay`:

```
> loadplay -i loads/freq_tracking.load powerd++
time[s] cpu.0.rec.freq[MHz] cpu.0.rec.load[MHz] cpu.0.run.freq[MHz] cpu.0.run.load[MHz] cpu.1.rec.freq[MHz]
0.025 1700 1700.0 1700 1700.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 1700.0 1700 1700.0 1700 850.0 1700 850.0
0.050 1700 1700.0 1700 1700.0 1700 1700.0 1700 1700.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
0.075 1700 566.7 1700 566.6 1700 1700.0 1700 1700.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 566.7 1700 566.6
0.100 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
0.125 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
0.150 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
0.175 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
0.200 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
0.225 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
0.250 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
0.275 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
```

Capture load and loadplay output simultaneously into two different files:

```
> loadplay -i loads/freq_tracking.load -o load.csv powerd++ -f > load.out
```

Capture and display loadplay output:

```
> loadplay -i loads/freq_tracking.load -o load.csv powerd++ -f $$ tee load.out
power: online, load: 527 MHz, cpu0.freq: 1700 MHz, wanted: 1405 MHz
power: online, load: 459 MHz, cpu0.freq: 1400 MHz, wanted: 1224 MHz
power: online, load: 502 MHz, cpu0.freq: 1200 MHz, wanted: 1338 MHz
power: online, load: 548 MHz, cpu0.freq: 1300 MHz, wanted: 1461 MHz
power: online, load: 704 MHz, cpu0.freq: 1500 MHz, wanted: 1877 MHz
power: online, load: 750 MHz, cpu0.freq: 1900 MHz, wanted: 2000 MHz
power: online, load: 805 MHz, cpu0.freq: 2000 MHz, wanted: 2146 MHz
power: online, load: 772 MHz, cpu0.freq: 2200 MHz, wanted: 2058 MHz
power: online, load: 574 MHz, cpu0.freq: 2000 MHz, wanted: 1530 MHz
power: online, load: 515 MHz, cpu0.freq: 1500 MHz, wanted: 1373 MHz
```

#### SEE ALSO

loadrec(1), powerd(8), powerd++(8), rtld(1), signal(3), tee(1)

#### AUTHORS

Implementation and manual by Dominic Fandrey <kami@freebsd.org>

FreeBSD 12.1-STABLE

March 5, 2020

FreeBSD 12.1-STABLE

## 4 Manual loadrec(1)

loadrec(1)

FreeBSD General Commands Manual

loadrec(1)

#### NAME

loadrec - CPU load recorder

#### SYNOPSIS

```
loadrec -h
loadrec [-v] [-d ival] [-p ival] [-o file]
```

## DESCRIPTION

The loadrec command performs a recording of the current load. The purpose is to reproduce this load to test different powerd(8) and powerd+(8) configurations under identical load conditions using loadplay(1).

## ARGUMENTS

The following argument types can be given:

ival A time interval can be given in seconds or milliseconds.  
s, ms  
An interval without a unit is treated as milliseconds.

file A file name.

## OPTIONS

The following options are supported:

-h, --help  
Show usage and exit.

-v, --verbose  
Be verbose and produce initial diagnostics on stderr.

-d, --duration ival  
The duration of the recording session, defaults to 30 seconds.

-p, --poll ival  
The polling interval to take load samples at, defaults to 25 milliseconds.

-o, --output file  
The output file to write the load to.

## USAGE NOTES

To create reproducible results set a fixed CPU frequency below the threshold at which the turbo mode is activated. E.g. an Intel(R) Core(TM) i7-4500U CPU supports the following frequency settings:

```
> sysctl dev.cpu.0.freq_levels  
dev.cpu.0.freq_levels: 2401/15000 2400/15000 2300/14088 2200/13340 2000/11888 1900/11184 1800/10495 1700/968
```

Supposedly the first mode, which is off by 1 MHz, invokes the turbo mode. However all modes down to 1800 MHz actually invoke the turbo mode for this model. The only way to determine this is by benchmarking the steppings to find out that there is a huge performance step between 1700 and 1800 MHz and that all the modes above 1700 MHz show the exact same performance (given similar thermal conditions).

So in order to produce a usable measurement for this CPU the clock needs to be set to 1700 MHz or lower (higher is better to be able to record a wider range of loads):

```
# service powerd++ stop
Stopping powerdxx.
Waiting for PIDS: 63574.
# powerd++ -M1700
```

Run loadrec for a brief time to test it:

```
> loadrec -d.25s
usr.app.powerdxx.loadrec.features=1
hw.machine=amd64
hw.model=Intel(R) Core(TM) i7-4500U CPU @ 1.80GHz
hw.ncpu=4
hw.acpi.acline=1
dev.cpu.0.freq=768
dev.cpu.0.freq_levels=2401/15000 2400/15000 2300/14088 2200/13340 2000/11888 1900/11184 1800/10495 1700/9680
0 768 768 768 768 728001 0 278439 54957 10215972 753315 0 245117 7838 10270972 767662 0 241991 37110 10230545 77
25 768 768 768 768 0 0 0 0 3 2 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 0 4
25 768 768 768 768 0 0 0 0 3 1 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 0 3 1 0 0 0 2
25 768 768 768 768 0 0 1 0 2 1 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 1 0 2
25 768 768 768 768 3 0 0 0 1 1 0 2 0 1 1 0 3 0 0 2 0 2 0 0
25 768 768 768 768 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 1 0 2 0 0 0 0 3 3 0 0 0 0
25 768 768 768 768 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 0 3 2 0 1 0 0
25 768 768 768 768 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 0 3 2 0 1 0 0
25 768 768 768 768 2 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 2 0 1 2 0 1 0 0
25 768 768 768 768 0 0 0 0 4 1 0 2 0 1 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 1 0 2
25 768 768 768 768 0 0 0 0 3 2 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 0 0 4
```

Printing the load creates significant load itself, so for the actual measurement the output should be written to a file. Create your workload and start your measurement:

```
> loadrec -o video-session.load
```

On the example setup loadrec produces a load of 0.001 (i.e. 0.1%), so its effect on the measurement is negligible.

#### SEE ALSO

cpufreq(4), loadplay(1), powerd(8), powerd++(8), sysctl(8)

#### AUTHORS

Implementation and manual by Dominic Fandrey <kami@freebsd.org>

FreeBSD 12.1-STABLE

4 February, 2019

FreeBSD 12.1-STABLE

## 5 Manual powerd++(8)

powerd++(8)

FreeBSD System Manager's Manual

powerd++(8)

#### NAME

powerd++ - CPU clock speed daemon

## SYNOPSIS

```
powerd++ -h
powerd++ [-vfN] [-a mode] [-b mode] [-n mode] [-m freq] [-M freq]
          [-F freq:freq] [-A freq:freq] [-B freq:freq] [-H temp:temp]
          [-t sysctl] [-p ival] [-s cnt] [-P file]
```

## DESCRIPTION

The powerd++ daemon monitors the system load and adjusts the CPU clock speed accordingly. It is a drop-in replacement for powerd(8) and supports two modes of operation, a load feedback control loop or fixed frequency operation.

## ARGUMENTS

The following argument types can be given:

mode The mode is either a load target or a fixed freq. The powerd(8) modes are interpreted as follows:

- maximum, max  
Use the highest clock frequency.
- minimum, min  
Use the lowest clock frequency.
- adaptive, adp  
A target load of 0.5 (50%).
- hiadaptive, hadp  
A target load of 0.375 (37.5%).

If a scalar number is given, it is interpreted as a load.

load A load is either a fraction in the range [0.0, 1.0] or a percentage in the range [0%, 100%].

freq A clock frequency consists of a number and a frequency unit.  
Hz, KHz, MHz, GHz, THz  
The unit is not case sensitive, if omitted MHz are assumed for compatibility with powerd(8).

temp A temperature consisting of a number and a temperature unit.  
Supported units are:  
C, K, F, R  
These units stand for deg. Celsius, Kelvin, deg. Fahrenheit and deg. Rankine. A value without a unit is treated as deg. Celsius.

sysctl The name of a sysctl(3), may consists of the characters [0-9A-Za-z%.\_-]. Characters preceded by '%' are considered formatting fields. Allowed formatting fields are specific to a particular sysctl. Unexpected formatting fields are rejected. In order to produce a literal '%', '%' should be used.

ival A time interval can be given in seconds or milliseconds.  
s, ms  
An interval without a unit is treated as milliseconds.

cnt A positive integer.

file A file name.

#### OPTIONS

The following options are supported:

-h, --help  
Show usage and exit

-v, --verbose  
Be verbose and produce initial diagnostics on stderr.

-f, --foreground  
Stay in foreground, produce an event log on stdout.

-N, --idle-nice  
Treat nice time as idle.

This option exists for powerd(8) compatibility, but note that most heavy workloads such as compiling software mostly consist of nice time. Users considering this flag may be better served with running at a fixed low frequency:

powerd++ -b min

-a, --ac mode  
Mode to use while the AC power line is connected (default hadp).

-b, --batt mode  
Mode to use while battery powered (default adp).

-n, --unknown mode  
Mode to use while the power line state is unknown (default hadp).

-m, --min freq  
The lowest CPU clock frequency to use (default 0Hz).

-M, --max freq  
The highest CPU clock frequency to use (default 1THz).

--min-ac freq  
The lowest CPU clock frequency to use on AC power.

--max-ac freq  
The highest CPU clock frequency to use on AC power.

--min-batt freq  
The lowest CPU clock frequency to use on battery power.

--max-batt freq  
The highest CPU clock frequency to use on battery power.

- F, --freq-range freq:freq  
A pair of frequency values representing the minimum and maximum CPU clock frequency.
- A, --freq-range-ac freq:freq  
A pair of frequency values representing the minimum and maximum CPU clock frequency on AC power.
- B, --freq-range-batt freq:freq  
A pair of frequency values representing the minimum and maximum CPU clock frequency on battery power.
- H, --hitemp-range temp:temp  
Set the high to critical temperature range, enables temperature based throttling.
- t, --temperature sysctl  
Set the temperature source sysctl name. May contain a single '%d' to insert the core ID.
- p, --poll ival  
The polling interval that is used to take load samples and update the CPU clock (default 0.5s).
- s, --samples cnt  
The number of load samples to use to calculate the current load. The default is 4.
- P, --pid file  
Use an alternative pidfile, the default is /var/run/powerd.pid. The default ensures that powerd(8) and powerd++ are not run simultaneously.
- i, -r load  
Legacy arguments from powerd(8) not applicable to powerd++ and thus ignored.

## SERVICE

The powerd++ daemon can be run as an rc(8) service. Add the following line to rc.conf(5):

```
powerdxx_enable="YES"
```

Command line arguments can be set via powerdxx\_flags.

## TOOLS

The loadrec(1) and loadplay(1) tools offer the possibility to record system loads and replay them.

## IMPLEMENTATION NOTES

This section describes the operation of powerd++.

Both powerd(8) and powerd++ have in common, that they work by polling kern.cp\_times via sysctl(3), which is an array of the accumulated loads of every core. By subtracting the last cp\_times sample the loads over the polling interval can be determined. This information is used to set a new CPU clock frequency by updating dev.cpu.0.freq.

### Initialisation

After parsing command line arguments `powerd++` assigns a clock frequency controller to every core. I.e. cores are grouped by a common `dev.cpu.%d.freq` handle that controls the clock for all of them. Due to limitations of `cpufreq(4)` `dev.cpu.0.freq` is the controlling handle for all cores, even across multiple CPUs. However `powerd++` is not built with that assumption and per CPU, core or thread controls will work as soon as the hardware and kernel support them.

In the next initialisation stage the available frequencies for every core group are determined to set appropriate lower and upper boundaries. This is a purely cosmetic measure and used to avoid unnecessary frequency updates. The controlling algorithm does not require this information, so failure to do so will only be reported (non-fatally) in verbose mode.

Unless the `-H` option is given, the initialisation checks for a critical temperature source. If one is found temperature throttling is implicitly turned on, causing throttling to start 10 deg. Celsius below the critical temperature.

So far the `sysctl(3)` `dev.cpu.%d.coretemp.tjmax` is the only supported critical temperature source.

### Detaching From the Terminal

After the initialisation phase `powerd++` prepares to detach from the terminal. The first step is to acquire a lock on the pidfile. Afterwards all the frequencies are read and written as a last opportunity to fail. After detaching from the terminal the pidfile is written and the daemon goes into frequency controlling operation until killed by a signal.

### Load Control Loop

The original `powerd(8)` uses a hysteresis to control the CPU frequency. I.e. it determines the load over all cores since taking the last sample (the summary load during the last polling interval) and uses a lower and an upper load boundary to decide whether it should update the frequency or not.

`powerd++` has some core differences. It can take more than two samples (four by default), this makes it more robust against small spikes in load, while retaining much of its ability to quickly react to sudden surges in load. Changing the number of samples does not change the runtime cost of running `powerd++`.

Instead of taking the sum of all loads, the highest load within the core group is used to decide the next frequency target. Like with `powerd(8)` this means, that high load on a single core will cause an increase in the clock frequency. Unlike `powerd(8)` it also means that moderate load over all cores allows a decrease of the clock frequency.

The `powerd++` daemon steers the clock frequency to match a load target, e.g. if there was a 25% load at 2 GHz and the load target was 50%, the frequency would be set to 1 GHz.



### Temperature Based Throttling

If temperature based throttling is active and the temperature is above the high temperature boundary (the critical temperature minus 10 deg. Celsius by default), the core clock is limited to a value below the permitted maximum. The limit depends on the remaining distance to the critical temperature.

Thermal throttling ignores user-defined frequency limits, i.e. when using -F, -B, -A or -m to prevent the clock from going unreasonably low, sufficient thermal load may cause powerd++ to select a clock frequency below the user provided minimum.

### Termination and Signals

The signals HUP and TERM cause an orderly shutdown of powerd++. An orderly shutdown means the pidfile is removed and the clock frequencies are restored to their original values.

### FILES

/var/run/powerd.pid  
Common pidfile with powerd(8).

/usr/local/etc/rc.d/powerdxx  
Service file, enable in rc.conf(5).

### EXAMPLES

Run in foreground, minimum clock frequency 800 MHz:  
powerd++ -fm800

Report configuration before detaching into the background:  
powerd++ -v

Target 75% load on battery power and run at 2.4 GHz on AC power:  
powerd++ -b .75 -a 2.4ghz

Target 25% load on AC power:  
powerd++ -a 25%

Use the same load sampling powerd(8) does:  
powerd++ -s1 -p.25s

Limit CPU clock frequencies to a range from 800 MHz to 1.8 GHz:  
powerd++ -F800:1.8ghz

### DIAGNOSTICS

The powerd++ daemon exits 0 on receiving an INT or TERM signal, and >0 if an error occurs.

### COMPATIBILITY

So far powerd++ requires ACPI to detect the current power line state.

### SEE ALSO

cpufreq(4), powerd(8), loadrec(1), loadplay(1)

### AUTHORS

Implementation and manual by Dominic Fandrey <kami@freebsd.org>

### CAVEATS

Unlike powerd(8), powerd++ refuses to run if the frequency control driver is known not to allow user control of the CPU frequency (e.g. hwpstate\_intel(4)).

## 6 TOOLS

### 6.1 playdiff

Computes metrics of the deviations between two `loadplay(1)` generated outputs.

```
usage: tools/playdiff file1 file2 ...
```

The output of `loadplay(1)` is not reproducible. Due to differences in timing between each run there are slight variations in the load that a powerd samples. This makes it difficult to tell whether a second run with a different parameter set or a different powerd version exhibits different behaviour, which is important for regression testing.

The most intuitive way of dealing with this is plotting a graph. The `playdiff` tool instead provides metrics to make the same judgement.

#### Metrics

The `playdiff` tool integrates the deviations and absolute deviations between two `loadplay` outputs over time. These values are used to present four metrics per column of `loadplay` output:

- Integral over Deviations (ID)
- Mean Deviation (MD)
- Integral over Absolute Deviations (IAD)
- Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD)

#### Interpreting the Data

The integrals and means provide the same information, but the magnitude of the means is independent of the duration of the load replay, thus the means make it easier to interpret the data.

The following excerpt of a real dataset, shows the IAD looks high, the MAD is a much better presentation. An average CPU frequency deviation of 34 MHz is noteworthy, but not indicative of a fundamental difference.

A look at the MAD column of the `run.load` row shows that `loadplay` presented different load data to the powerd between runs. The `rec.load` row confirms that both runs are based on the same recording. However the ID column shows that the accumulated deviation over the entire run is less than 0.05 MHz. This is indicative of an aliasing effect that implies there was a small time offset between both runs, apart from that performance of the powerd was the same.

```
--- a/load.play
+++ b/load.play
```

	ID	MD	IAD	MAD
time[s]	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
cpu.0.rec.freq[MHz]	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
cpu.0.rec.load[MHz]	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
cpu.0.run.freq[MHz]	-94.0	-3.1	1016.0	33.9
cpu.0.run.load[MHz]	0.0	0.0	160.0	5.3

### 6.2 playfilter

Post-process `loadplay(1)` output.

```
usage: tools/playfilter [ filters... ] [--] [ files... ]
```

Takes an optional list of filters and an optional list of files. The first argument not matching the syntax for a filter is treated as a file. Alternatively the `--` argument can be provided to mark the end of the list of filters. This allows providing file names that look like filters.

The syntax for a filter is `FILTER=ARG[, ...]`. Individual filters are described in the [Filters](#) subsection.

## Files

If no file names are given, `stdin` is used as the input. Otherwise the given files are concatenated. Each line of input is expected to contain a fixed number of fields separated by white space. The first line of each file is referred to as the header and expected to contain the column names.

Subsequent headers are discarded if they match the first file's header. A mismatch is treated as an error.

## Filters

The following filters are supported.

Filter	Arguments	Describe
cut	glob	Remove unmatched columns
movingavg	glob pre [post]	Apply a moving average (mean)
subsample	n	Only output every nth sample
patch	glob	Patch concatenated x column
clone	glob n	Clone matched columns n times
hmax	glob	Add column with the max of matched columns
hmin	glob	Add column with the min of matched columns
hsum	glob	Add column with the sum of matched columns
havg	glob	Add column with the mean of matched columns
precision	glob digits	Set a fixed amount of fraction digits
style	format	Format output (must be the last filter)

**Selecting Columns** The `glob` argument of a filter is used to select the columns to apply a filter to. The pattern should match the names of the columns without the unit, an optional square bracket enclosure at the end of a column name.

Note that the horizontal filters `hmax`, `hmin`, `hsum` and `havg` require that all matched columns have the same unit.

**Pretty Printing** The following filters can be used to customise output:

- `cut=GLOB`
- `precision=GLOB,DIGITS`
- `style=FORMAT`

The `cut` filter selects a subset of columns to output:

```
# obj/loadplay -i loads/freq_tracking.load -o replay.csv obj/powerd++
# tools/playfilter cut='time|cpu.3.*' -- replay.csv
time[s] cpu.3.rec.freq[MHz] cpu.3.rec.load[MHz] cpu.3.run.freq[MHz] cpu.3.run.load[MHz]
0.025 1700 850.0 1700 850.0
0.050 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
0.075 1700 566.7 1700 566.7
0.100 1700 0.0 1700 0.0
...
```

The `precision` filter sets a fixed number of fraction digits for the matched columns:

```
# tools/playfilter cut='time|cpu.3.*' precision='*.load',3 -- replay.csv
```

```
time[s] cpu.3.rec.freq[MHz] cpu.3.rec.load[MHz] cpu.3.run.freq[MHz] cpu.3.run.load[MHz]
0.025 1700 850.000 1700 850.000
0.050 1700 0.000 1700 0.000
0.075 1700 566.700 1700 566.700
0.100 1700 0.000 1700 0.000
...
```

The `style` filter is only allowed as the last filter in the pipeline, because it produces output that is not valid filter input. It formats the output for different applications, the supported styles are:

- CSV: Fields are separated by a `,` and column names are quoted using `"`
- MD: The output is formatted as a markdown table

```
# tools/playfilter cut='time|cpu.3.*' precision='*.load',3 style=md -- replay.csv
| time[s] | cpu.3.rec.freq[MHz] | cpu.3.rec.load[MHz] | cpu.3.run.freq[MHz] | cpu.3.run.load[MHz] |
|-----:|-----:|-----:|-----:|-----:|
| 0.025 |          1700 |      850.000 |          1700 |      850.000 |
| 0.050 |          1700 |           0.000 |          1700 |           0.000 |
| 0.075 |          1700 |      566.700 |          1700 |      566.700 |
| 0.100 |          1700 |           0.000 |          1700 |           0.000 |
...
```

**Subsampling** The following filters can be used for subsampling:

- `subsample=N`
- `movingavg=GLOB,PRE[,POST]`

If only a subset of the available lines is required, the `subsample` filter can be used:

```
# tools/playfilter cut='time|cpu.3.*' subsample=4 precision='*.load',3 style=md -- replay.csv
| time[s] | cpu.3.rec.freq[MHz] | cpu.3.rec.load[MHz] | cpu.3.run.freq[MHz] | cpu.3.run.load[MHz] |
|-----:|-----:|-----:|-----:|-----:|
| 0.100 |          1700 |           0.000 |          1700 |           0.000 |
| 0.200 |          1700 |           0.000 |          1700 |           0.000 |
| 0.300 |          1700 |           0.000 |          1700 |           0.000 |
| 0.400 |          1700 |           0.000 |          1700 |           0.000 |
...
```

The above example uses every fourth sample, however that means the information of the other 3 samples is not used. This can be avoided by applying a low-pass filter:

```
# tools/playfilter cut='time|cpu.3.*' movingavg='cpu*',4 subsample=4 precision='*.load',3 style=md -- replay.csv
| time[s] | cpu.3.rec.freq[MHz] | cpu.3.rec.load[MHz] | cpu.3.run.freq[MHz] | cpu.3.run.load[MHz] |
|-----:|-----:|-----:|-----:|-----:|
| 0.100 |          1700 |      354.175 |          1700 |      354.175 |
| 0.200 |          1700 |           0.000 |          1700 |           0.000 |
| 0.300 |          1700 |           0.000 |          1700 |           0.000 |
| 0.400 |          1700 |           0.000 |          1700 |           0.000 |
...
```

The above example uses a four sample pre-filter, i.e. every sample contains the mean value of the last four samples. Synchronised to the subsampling interval this results in the reported sample containing the mean of the original samples without overlap. For this example the 0.100 s sample contains the mean of the original 0.025 s, 0.050 s, 0.075 s and 0.100 s samples.

**Imitating `powerd(8)` Sampling** The default sample time of `powerd(8)` is 0.250 s:

```
# tools/playfilter cut='time|cpu.0.*.load' movingavg='cpu.*',10 subsample=10 precision='*.load',3 style=md -- replay.csv
| time[s] | cpu.0.rec.load[MHz] | cpu.0.run.load[MHz] |
|-----:|-----:|-----:|
| 0.250 |      396.670 |      396.670 |
| 0.500 |      170.000 |      170.000 |
| 0.750 |           0.000 |           0.000 |
| 1.000 |      405.000 |      405.000 |
...
```

However `powerd(8)` uses the sum of the load of all cores. This can be achieved using one of the horizontal family of filters:

- `hmax=GLOB` (horizontal maximum)
- `hmin=GLOB` (horizontal minimum)
- `hsum=GLOB` (horizontal sum)
- `havg=GLOB` (horizontal mean)

This set of filters creates a new column by aggregating data from the matched columns:

```
# tools/playfilter movingavg='cpu.*',10 subsample=10 hsum='*.run.load' hsum='*.rec.load' cut='time|sum*'
precision='sum*',3 style=md -- replay.csv
| time[s] | sum(cpu.{0,1,2,3}.run.load) [MHz] | sum(cpu.{0,1,2,3}.rec.load) [MHz] |
|-----:|-----:|-----:|
| 0.250 | 1048.340 | 1048.340 |
| 0.500 | 212.500 | 212.500 |
| 0.750 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 1.000 | 2115.000 | 2115.000 |
...
```

Note there are separate filter steps for the `run.load` and `rec.load` columns to create two separate sums.

**Imitating `powerd++(8)` Sampling and Filtering** The default sample rate of `powerd++(8)` is 0.5 s and instead of the sum it uses the maximum. On top of it, it uses the mean of the last 4 sampled maxima:

```
# tools/playfilter movingavg='cpu.*',20 subsample=20 hmax='*.run.load' hmax='*.rec.load' movingavg='max*',4
cut='time|max*' precision='max*',3 style=md -- replay.csv
| time[s] | max(cpu.{0,1,2,3}.run.load) [MHz] | max(cpu.{0,1,2,3}.rec.load) [MHz] |
|-----:|-----:|-----:|
| 0.500 | 283.335 | 283.335 |
| 1.000 | 294.168 | 294.168 |
| 1.500 | 446.112 | 449.445 |
| 2.000 | 525.521 | 526.771 |
...
```

**Side by Side Filter Comparisons** Columns can be reproduced, so different filters can be applied to the same data:

- `clone=GLOB,N`

This can be used to compare the effects of different filters:

```
# tools/playfilter cut='time|cpu.0.rec.load' clone='*.load',2 movingavg='*.load.0',80 movingavg='*.load.1',40,40
precision='cpu.*',3 style=md -- replay.csv
| time[s] | cpu.0.rec.load[MHz] | cpu.0.rec.load.0[MHz] | cpu.0.rec.load.1[MHz] |
|-----:|-----:|-----:|-----:|
| 0.025 | 1700.000 | 1700.000 | 236.993 |
| 0.050 | 1700.000 | 1700.000 | 259.921 |
| 0.075 | 566.700 | 1322.230 | 281.784 |
| 0.100 | 0.000 | 991.675 | 302.652 |
...
```

The column `cpu.0.rec.load` contains the original data, `cpu.0.rec.load.0` applies a 2 s moving average. The `cpu.0.rec.load.1` column contains a symmetric 2 s moving average (i.e. 1 s pre and 1 s post), which is the best in hindsight representation of a filtered value.

Plotting these illustrates that this produces the same curve with a 1 s offset. This illustrates how a 2 s moving average causes 1 s of latency reacting to load events like spikes and drops.

**Serialising Multiple Replays** It is possible to concatenate multiple replays, but it usually requires patching the time column:

- patch=GLOB

Without patching, the time column jumps back down when transitioning from one file to the next:

```
# tools/playfilter movingavg='*.run.load',20 subsample=20 hmax='*.run.load' cut='time|max*|cpu.0.run.freq'
movingavg='max*',4 precision=time,3 precision='max*',1 style=md -- replay.csv replay.csv
| time[s] | cpu.0.run.freq[MHz] | max(cpu.{0,1,2,3}.run.load) [MHz] |
|-----:|-----:|-----:|
| 0.500 | 1700 | 283.3 |
| 1.000 | 1400 | 294.2 |
| 1.500 | 1200 | 446.1 |
| 2.000 | 1300 | 525.5 |
| ... | ... | ... |
| 28.500 | 1800 | 732.8 |
| 29.000 | 2000 | 665.3 |
| 29.500 | 1900 | 690.1 |
| 30.000 | 1900 | 810.0 |
| 0.500 | 1700 | 593.3 |
| 1.000 | 1400 | 650.8 |
| 1.500 | 1200 | 525.8 |
| 2.000 | 1300 | 525.5 |
| ... | ... | ... |
| 28.500 | 1800 | 732.8 |
| 29.000 | 2000 | 665.3 |
| 29.500 | 1900 | 690.1 |
| 30.000 | 1900 | 810.0 |
```

The patch filter uses the previous value as an offset for following values if the new value is less than or equal to the previous one:

```
# tools/playfilter patch=time movingavg='*.run.load',20 subsample=20 hmax='*.run.load' cut='time|max*|cpu.0.run.freq'
movingavg='max*',4 precision=time,3 precision='max*',1 style=md -- replay.csv replay.csv
| time[s] | cpu.0.run.freq[MHz] | max(cpu.{0,1,2,3}.run.load) [MHz] |
|-----:|-----:|-----:|
| 0.500 | 1700 | 283.3 |
| 1.000 | 1400 | 294.2 |
| 1.500 | 1200 | 446.1 |
| 2.000 | 1300 | 525.5 |
| ... | ... | ... |
| 28.500 | 1800 | 732.8 |
| 29.000 | 2000 | 665.3 |
| 29.500 | 1900 | 690.1 |
| 30.000 | 1900 | 810.0 |
| 30.500 | 1700 | 593.3 |
| 31.000 | 1400 | 650.8 |
| 31.500 | 1200 | 525.8 |
| 32.000 | 1300 | 525.5 |
| ... | ... | ... |
| 58.500 | 1800 | 732.8 |
| 59.000 | 2000 | 665.3 |
| 59.500 | 1900 | 690.1 |
| 60.000 | 1900 | 810.0 |
```

## 7 Module Index

### 7.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Standard I/O File Access

29

## 8 Namespace Index

### 8.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

---

<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}</a>	30
File local scope	
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}</a>	31
File local scope	
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}</a>	39
File local scope	
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}</a>	41
File local scope	
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}</a>	45
File local scope	
<a href="#">clas</a>	52
A collection of functions to process command line arguments	
<a href="#">constants</a>	57
A collection of constants	
<a href="#">errors</a>	58
Common error handling types and functions	
<a href="#">nih</a>	61
Not invented here namespace, for code that substitutes already commonly available functionality	
<a href="#">sys</a>	62
Wrappers around native system interfaces	
<a href="#">sys::ctl</a>	63
This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the <a href="#">sysctl()</a> interface	
<a href="#">sys::env</a>	67
Provides wrappers around the <a href="#">getenv()</a> family of functions	
<a href="#">sys::io</a>	67
This namespace contains c++ wrappers for <code>&lt;cstdio&gt;</code> functionality	
<a href="#">sys::pid</a>	73
This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the <a href="#">pidfile_*</a> () interface	
<a href="#">sys::sig</a>	73
This namespace provides c++ wrappers for <a href="#">signal(3)</a>	
<a href="#">timing</a>	74
Namespace for time management related functionality	
<a href="#">types</a>	74
A collection of type aliases	
<a href="#">utility</a>	75
A collection of generally useful functions	
<a href="#">utility::literals</a>	78
Contains literal operators	
<a href="#">version</a>	79
Version information constants and types	

---

[version::literals](#)

Literals to set flag bits 80

## 9 Hierarchical Index

### 9.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

<code>anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::ACSet</code>	124
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback&lt; FunctionArgs &gt;</code>	80
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback&lt; anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue &amp; &gt;</code>	80
<code>sys::io::contains&lt; SetT, Value &gt;</code>	67
<code>sys::io::query::contains_ftor</code>	84
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::Core</code>	88
<code>anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Core</code>	45
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreFrameReport</code>	31
<code>anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::CoreGroup</code>	45
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreReport</code>	31
<code>timing::Cycle</code>	86
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator</code>	88
<code>sys::io::enable_if&lt; bool, T &gt;</code>	91
<code>sys::io::enable_if&lt; false, T &gt;</code>	91
<code>sys::io::enable_if&lt;((Set==Value)  ...)&gt;</code>	91
<code>sys::io::contains&lt; set&lt; Set ... &gt;, Value &gt;</code>	82
<code>sys::io::enable_if&lt;(contains_v&lt; LSetT, RSet &gt; &amp;&amp;...)&gt;</code>	91
<code>sys::io::is_superset_of&lt; LSetT, set&lt; RSet ... &gt; &gt;</code>	128
<code>sys::pid::error</code>	73
<code>sys::env::error</code>	67
<code>sys::sig::error</code>	73
<code>sys::ctl::error</code>	63
<code>errors::Exception</code>	58
<code>sys::io::file&lt; Ownership, Features &gt;</code>	67
<code>sys::io::file&lt; io::link &gt;</code>	67



<code>sys::io::file&lt; io::own &gt;</code>	67
<code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT,... &gt;</code>	103
<code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; file&lt; link, Features ... &gt;, Features ... &gt;</code>	103
<code>sys::io::file&lt; link, Features ... &gt;</code>	93
<code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; file&lt; own, Features ... &gt;, Features ... &gt;</code>	103
<code>sys::io::file&lt; own, Features ... &gt;</code>	98
<code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, Tail ... &gt;</code>	103
<code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, read, Tail ... &gt;</code>	106
<code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, seek, Tail ... &gt;</code>	110
<code>sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, write, Tail ... &gt;</code>	112
<code>utility::Formatter&lt; BufSize &gt;</code>	117
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame</code>	119
<code>anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::FreqGuard</code>	121
<code>utility::FromChars</code>	122
<code>anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global</code>	124
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Hold&lt; T &gt;</code>	127
<code>sys::io::is_superset_of&lt; LSetT, RSetT &gt;</code>	67
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main</code>	129
<code>utility::Max&lt; T &gt;</code>	131
<code>utility::Max&lt; decikelvin_t &gt;</code>	131
<code>utility::Max&lt; mhz_t &gt;</code>	131
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib_t</code>	133
<code>utility::Min&lt; T &gt;</code>	135
<code>utility::Min&lt; decikelvin_t &gt;</code>	135
<code>utility::Min&lt; mhz_t &gt;</code>	135
<code>sys::ctl::Once&lt; T, SysctlT &gt;</code>	137
<code>nih::Options&lt; OptionT, DefCount &gt;</code>	139
<code>nih::Parameter&lt; OptionT &gt;</code>	61
<code>sys::pid::Pidfile</code>	146
<code>sys::io::query</code>	67
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report</code>	148
<code>sys::sc_error&lt; Domain &gt;</code>	149

<code>sys::io::set&lt; Set &gt;</code>	67
<code>sys::sig::Signal</code>	151
<code>utility::Sum&lt; T &gt;</code>	152
<code>utility::Sum&lt; uint64_t &gt;</code>	152
<code>sys::ctl::Sync&lt; T, SysctlT &gt;</code>	154
<code>sys::ctl::Sysctl&lt; MibDepth &gt;</code>	155
<code>sys::ctl::Sysctl&lt; 0 &gt;</code>	160
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls</code>	163
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue</code> <code>true_type</code>	168
<code>nih::enum_has_members&lt; OptionT, class &gt;</code>	92
<code>utility::Underlined</code>	176
<code>anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value</code>	177
<code>sys::env::Var</code>	180
<code>sys::env::Vars</code>	183

## 10 Class Index

### 10.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback&lt; FunctionArgs &gt;</code> Implements a recursion safe <code>std::function</code> wrapper	80
<code>sys::io::contains&lt; set&lt; Set ... &gt;, Value &gt;</code> Specialise <code>io::contains</code> to unpack <code>io::set</code>	82
<code>sys::io::query::contains_ftor</code> Test a string whether it contains a set of characters	84
<code>timing::Cycle</code> Implements an interruptible cyclic sleeping functor	86
<code>anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator</code> Instances of this class represent an emulator session	88
<code>sys::io::enable_if&lt; bool, T &gt;</code> Similar to <code>std::enable_if</code> , but it also has the value of the expression	91
<code>sys::io::enable_if&lt; false, T &gt;</code> Specialise <code>enable_if</code> for a false expression	91
<code>nih::enum_has_members&lt; OptionT, class &gt;</code> Tests whether the given enum provides all the required definitions	92

<a href="#">sys::io::file&lt; link, Features ... &gt;</a>		
Specialise for FILE object linking file instances		93
<a href="#">sys::io::file&lt; own, Features ... &gt;</a>		
Specialise for FILE object owning file instances		98
<a href="#">sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT,... &gt;</a>		
Implements the base functionality of all file access types		103
<a href="#">sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, read, Tail ... &gt;</a>		
Implement read support for file types		106
<a href="#">sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, seek, Tail ... &gt;</a>		
Implement seek support for file types		110
<a href="#">sys::io::file_feature&lt; FileT, write, Tail ... &gt;</a>		
Implement write support for file types		112
<a href="#">utility::Formatter&lt; BufSize &gt;</a>		
A formatting wrapper around string literals		117
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame</a>		
Represents a frame of the report		119
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::FreqGuard</a>		
A core frequency guard		121
<a href="#">utility::FromChars</a>		
A functor for reading numerical values from a string or character array		122
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::Global</a>		
A collection of all the gloabl, mutable states		124
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Hold&lt; T &gt;</a>		
Sets a referenced variable to a given value and restores it when going out of context		127
<a href="#">sys::io::is_superset_of&lt; LSetT, set&lt; RSet ... &gt; &gt;</a>		
Specialise <code>is_superset_of</code> to unpack the right hand <code>io::set</code>		128
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main</a>		
Singleton class representing the main execution environment		129
<a href="#">utility::Max&lt; T &gt;</a>		
A simple value container that provides the maximum of assigned values		131
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib_t</a>		
Represents MIB, but wraps it to provide the necessary operators to use it as an <code>std::map</code> key		133
<a href="#">utility::Min&lt; T &gt;</a>		
A simple value container that provides the minimum of assigned values		135
<a href="#">sys::ctl::Once&lt; T, SysctlT &gt;</a>		
A read once representation of a <code>Sysctl</code>		137
<a href="#">nih::Options&lt; OptionT, DefCount &gt;</a>		
An instance of this class offers operators to retrieve command line options and arguments		139
<a href="#">sys::pid::Pidfile</a>		
A wrapper around the <code>pidfile_*</code> family of commands implementing the RALL pattern		146

<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report</a>	Provides a mechanism to provide frame wise per core load information	148
<a href="#">sys::sc_error&lt; Domain &gt;</a>	Can be thrown by syscall function wrappers if the function returned with an error	149
<a href="#">sys::sig::Signal</a>	Sets up a given signal handler and restores the old handler when going out of scope	151
<a href="#">utility::Sum&lt; T &gt;</a>	A simple value container only allowing += and copy assignment	152
<a href="#">sys::ctl::Sync&lt; T, SysctlT &gt;</a>	This is a wrapper around <a href="#">Sysctl</a> that allows semantically transparent use of a <a href="#">sysctl</a>	154
<a href="#">sys::ctl::Sysctl&lt; MibDepth &gt;</a>	Represents a <a href="#">sysctl</a> MIB address	155
<a href="#">sys::ctl::Sysctl&lt; 0 &gt;</a>	This is a specialisation of <a href="#">Sysctl</a> for <a href="#">sysctls</a> using symbolic names	160
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls</a>	Singleton class representing the <a href="#">sysctl</a> table for this library	163
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue</a>	Instances of this class represents a specific <a href="#">sysctl</a> value	168
<a href="#">utility::Underlined</a>	A line of text and an underlining line	176
<a href="#">anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value</a>	Determine the unit of a string encoded value	177
<a href="#">sys::env::Var</a>	A reference type referring to an environment variable	180
<a href="#">sys::env::Vars</a>	A singleton class providing access to environment variables	183

## 11 File Index

### 11.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">src/clas.cpp</a>	Implements functions to process command line arguments	184
<a href="#">src/clas.hpp</a>	Provides functions to process command line arguments	186
<a href="#">src/constants.hpp</a>	Defines a collection of constants	187
<a href="#">src/Cycle.hpp</a>	Implements <a href="#">timing::Cycle</a> , a cyclic sleep functor	189

<a href="#">src/errors.hpp</a>	Common error handling code	190
<a href="#">src/libloadplay.cpp</a>	Implements a library intended to be injected into a clock frequency daemon via LD_PRELOAD	192
<a href="#">src/loadplay.cpp</a>	Implements loadplay, a bootstrapping tool for libloadplay	200
<a href="#">src/loadrec.cpp</a>	Implements a load recorder, useful for simulating loads to test CPU clock daemons and settings	201
<a href="#">src/Options.hpp</a>	Provides the <a href="#">nih::Options</a> functor template, a substitute for getopt(3)	204
<a href="#">src/powerd++.cpp</a>	Implements powerd++ a drop in replacement for FreeBSD's powerd	207
<a href="#">src/types.hpp</a>	A collection of type aliases	223
<a href="#">src/utility.cpp</a>	Implements generally useful functions not intended for inlining	224
<a href="#">src/utility.hpp</a>	Implements generally useful functions	225
<a href="#">src/version.hpp</a>	Defines types and constants used for version management	226
<a href="#">src/sys/env.hpp</a>	Implements zero-cost abstractions for the getenv(3) facilities	212
<a href="#">src/sys/error.hpp</a>	Provides system call error handling	213
<a href="#">src/sys/io.hpp</a>	Implements c++ wrappers for <stdio> I/O functionality	214
<a href="#">src/sys/pidfile.hpp</a>	Implements safer c++ wrappers for the pidfile_*(*) interface	218
<a href="#">src/sys/signal.hpp</a>	Implements a c++ wrapper for the signal(3) call	220
<a href="#">src/sys/sysctl.hpp</a>	Implements safer c++ wrappers for the sysctl(*) interface	221

## 12 Module Documentation

### 12.1 Standard I/O File Access

A set of file instances providing access to stderr, stdout and stdin.

## Variables

- `file< link, write > sys::io::ferr {stderr}`  
*File access instances for stderr.*
- `file< link, write > sys::io::fout {stdout}`  
*File access instances for stdout.*
- `file< link, read > sys::io::fin {stdin}`  
*File access instances for stdin.*

### 12.1.1 Detailed Description

A set of file instances providing access to stderr, stdout and stdin.

In theory these should be functions returning a reference to a local static file object, to avoid global object initialisation order issues.

This would be annoying to access, though. In practice it works the way it is and it would be hard to notice if it did not.

## 13 Namespace Documentation

### 13.1 anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp} Namespace Reference

File local scope.

#### Classes

- struct `Value`  
*Determine the unit of a string encoded value.*

#### Enumerations

- enum `Unit : size_t` {  
`Unit::SCALAR, Unit::PERCENT, Unit::SECOND, Unit::MILLISECOND,`  
`Unit::HZ, Unit::KHZ, Unit::MHZ, Unit::GHZ,`  
`Unit::THZ, Unit::CELSIUS, Unit::KELVIN, Unit::FAHRENHEIT,`  
`Unit::RANKINE, Unit::UNKNOWN` }  
*Command line argument units.*

#### Variables

- `const char *const UnitStr []`  
*The unit strings on the command line, for the respective Unit instances.*

### 13.1.1 Detailed Description

File local scope.

### 13.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

**13.1.2.1 Unit** `enum anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit : size_t [strong]`

Command line argument units.

These units are supported for command line arguments, for SCALAR arguments the behaviour of powerd is to be imitated.

Enumerator

SCALAR	Values without a unit.
PERCENT	%
SECOND	s
MILLISECOND	ms
HZ	hz
KHZ	khz
MHZ	mhz
GHZ	ghz
THZ	thz
CELSIUS	C.
KELVIN	K.
FAHRENHEIT	F.
RANKINE	R.
UNKNOWN	Unknown unit.

### 13.1.3 Variable Documentation

**13.1.3.1 UnitStr** `const char* const anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::UnitStr[]`

**Initial value:**

```
{
    "", "%", "s", "ms", "hz", "khz", "mhz", "ghz", "thz", "C", "K", "F", "R"
}
```

The unit strings on the command line, for the respective Unit instances.

## 13.2 anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp} Namespace Reference

File local scope.

## Classes

- class [Callback](#)  
*Implements a recursion safe std::function wrapper.*
- struct [CoreFrameReport](#)  
*The report frame information for a single CPU pipeline. [More...](#)*
- struct [CoreReport](#)  
*The reported state of a single CPU pipeline. [More...](#)*
- class [Emulator](#)  
*Instances of this class represent an emulator session.*
- class [Hold](#)  
*Sets a referenced variable to a given value and restores it when going out of context.*
- class [Main](#)  
*Singleton class representing the main execution environment.*
- struct [mib\\_t](#)  
*Represents MIB, but wraps it to provide the necessary operators to use it as an std::map key.*
- class [Report](#)  
*Provides a mechanism to provide frame wise per core load information.*
- class [Sysctls](#)  
*Singleton class representing the sysctl table for this library.*
- class [SysctlValue](#)  
*Instances of this class represents a specific sysctl value.*

## Typedefs

- using [cycles\\_t](#) = uint64\_t  
*Clock cycle counting type.*
- template<auto Ownership>  
using [ofile](#) = io::file< Ownership, io::write >  
*Output file type alias.*
- template<auto Ownership>  
using [ifile](#) = io::file< Ownership, io::read >  
*Input file type alias.*

## Functions

- template<size\_t Size>  
int [strcmp](#) (char const \*const s1, char const (&s2)[Size])  
*Safe wrapper around strcmp, which automatically determines the buffer size of s2.*
- std::regex [operator""\\_r](#) (char const \*const str, size\_t const len)  
*User defined literal for regular expressions.*
- template<typename ... ArgTs>  
constexpr void [dprintf](#) (ArgTs &&... args)  
*Calls io::ferr.printf(...) if built with -DEBUG.*
- template<> std::string [SysctlValue::get< std::string > \(\)](#) const  
*Returns a copy of the value string.*
- template<typename... MsgTs>  
[ofile](#)< io::link > [debug](#) (MsgTs &&... msg)  
*Print a debugging message if built with -DEBUG.*
- template<typename... MsgTs>  
[ofile](#)< io::link > [warn](#) (MsgTs &&... msg)



- *Print a warning.*
- int `sys_result` (int const result)
  - *Combine sys\_results with a computed result.*
- template<typename... MsgTs>
  - `ofile< io::link > fail` (MsgTs &&... msg)
    - *This prints an error message and sets sys\_results to make the hijacked process fail.*
- `ofile< io::link > operator<<` (`ofile< io::link > fout`, `CoreFrameReport` const &frame)
  - *Print recorded and running clock frequency and load for a frame.*

## Variables

- constexpr const flag\_t `FEATURES`
  - *The set of supported features.*
- int `sys_results` = 0
  - *The success return value of intercepted functions.*
- class anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::`Sysctls` `sysctls`
  - *Sole instance of Sysctls.*
- bool `sysctl_startup` = true
  - *Set to activate fallback to the original sysctl functions.*
- class anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::`Main` `main`
  - *Sole instance of Main.*

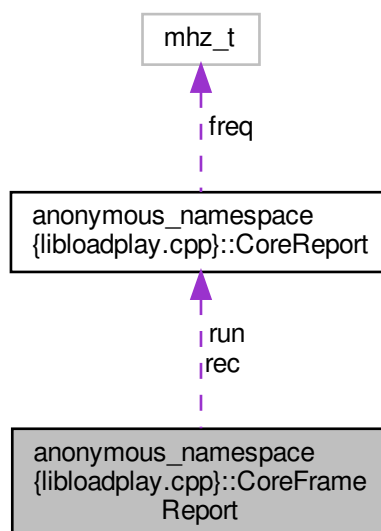
### 13.2.1 Detailed Description

File local scope.

### 13.2.2 Class Documentation

**13.2.2.1 struct anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreFrameReport** The report frame information for a single CPU pipeline.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreFrameReport:

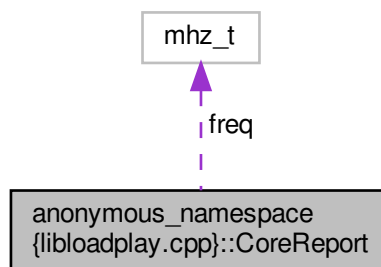


## Class Members

<a href="#">CoreReport</a>	rec	The recorded core state.
<a href="#">CoreReport</a>	run	The running core state.

**13.2.2.2 struct anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreReport** The reported state of a single CPU pipeline.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreReport:



## Class Members

mhz_t	freq	The core clock frequency in [MHz].
double	load	The core load as a fraction.

### 13.2.3 Typedef Documentation

**13.2.3.1 ifile** `template<auto Ownership>`  
`using anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::ifile = typedef io::file<Ownership, io::read>`

Input file type alias.

## Template Parameters

<i>Ownership</i>	The io::ownership type of the file
------------------	------------------------------------

**13.2.3.2 ofile** `template<auto Ownership>`

```
using anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::ofile = typedef io::file<Ownership, io::write>
```

Output file type alias.

Template Parameters

<i>Ownership</i>	The io::ownership type of the file
------------------	------------------------------------

### 13.2.4 Function Documentation

**13.2.4.1 debug()** `template<typename... MsgTs>`  
`ofile<io::link> anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::debug (`  
`MsgTs &&... msg ) [inline]`

Print a debugging message if built with -DEBUG.

Template Parameters

<i>MsgTs</i>	The message argument types
--------------	----------------------------

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The debugging message
------------	-----------------------

Returns

An output file handle for extending the message

**13.2.4.2 dprintf()** `template<typename ... ArgTs>`  
`constexpr void anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::dprintf (`  
`ArgTs &&... args ) [constexpr]`

Calls io::ferr.printf(...) if built with -DEBUG.

Template Parameters

<i>ArgTs</i>	The argument types to forward
--------------	-------------------------------

Parameters

<i>args</i>	Arguments are forwarded to fprintf()
-------------	--------------------------------------

**13.2.4.3 fail()** `template<typename... MsgTs>`  
`ofile<io::link> anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::fail (`  
`MsgTs &&... msg ) [inline]`

This prints an error message and sets `sys_results` to make the hijacked process fail.

Template Parameters

<code>MsgTs</code>	The message argument types
--------------------	----------------------------

Parameters

<code>msg</code>	The error message
------------------	-------------------

Returns

An output file handle for extending the message

**13.2.4.4 operator""\_r()** `std::regex anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::operator""_r (`  
`char const *const str,`  
`size_t const len ) [inline]`

User defined literal for regular expressions.

Parameters

<code>str,len</code>	The literal string and its length
----------------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

A regular expression

**13.2.4.5 operator<<()** `ofile<io::link> anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::operator<< (`  
`ofile< io::link > fout,`  
`CoreFrameReport const & frame )`

Print recorded and running clock frequency and load for a frame.

The clock frequency is printed at 1 MHz resolution, the load at 0.1 MHz.

Parameters

<i>fout</i>	The stream to print to
<i>frame</i>	The frame information to print

Returns

A reference to the out stream

**13.2.4.6 strcmp()** `template<size_t Size>`  
`int anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::strcmp (`  
`char const *const s1,`  
`char const (&) s2[Size] ) [inline]`

Safe wrapper around strncmp, which automatically determines the buffer size of s2.

Template Parameters

<i>Size</i>	The size of the buffer s2
-------------	---------------------------

Parameters

<i>s1,s2</i>	The strings to compare
--------------	------------------------

Return values

<i>0</i>	Strings are equal
<i>!0</i>	Strings are not equal

**13.2.4.7 sys\_result()** `int anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::sys_result (`  
`int const result ) [inline]`

Combine sys\_results with a computed result.

Parameters

<i>result</i>	A computed result
---------------	-------------------

Return values

<i>sys_results</i>	If sys_results is a non-zero value
<i>result</i>	If sys_results is set to 0

**13.2.4.8 SysctlValue::get< std::string >()** `template<>`

```
std::string anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::get< std::string > ( ) const
```

Returns a copy of the value string.

Returns

The value

**13.2.4.9 warn()** `template<typename... MsgTs>`

```
ofile<io::link> anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::warn (
    MsgTs &&... msg ) [inline]
```

Print a warning.

Template Parameters

<i>MsgTs</i>	The message argument types
--------------	----------------------------

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	The warning message
------------	---------------------

Returns

An output file handle for extending the message

**13.2.5 Variable Documentation****13.2.5.1 FEATURES** `constexpr const flag_t anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::FEATURES` `[constexpr]`

**Initial value:**

```
{
    1_FREQ_TRACKING
}
```

The set of supported features.

This value is used to ensure correct input data interpretation.

**13.2.5.2 sysctl\_startup** `bool anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::sysctl_startup = true`

Set to activate fallback to the original sysctl functions.

This is reset when [Main](#) initialisation completes.

## 13.3 anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp} Namespace Reference

File local scope.

### Enumerations

- enum [OE](#) {  
[OE::USAGE](#), [OE::FILE\\_IN](#), [OE::FILE\\_OUT](#), [OE::CMD](#),  
[OE::OPT\\_NOOPT](#) = [CMD](#), [OE::OPT\\_UNKNOWN](#), [OE::OPT\\_DASH](#), [OE::OPT\\_LDASH](#),  
[OE::OPT\\_DONE](#) }

*An enum for command line parsing.*

### Functions

- const char \* [filename](#) (char const \*const path)  
*Performs very rudimentary file name argument checks.*
- void [execute](#) (char const \*const file, char \*const argv[])  
*Executes the given command, substituting this process.*
- void [set\\_library\\_path](#) (int const argc, char \*const argv[])  
*If running from an explicit path add the path to the library search path.*

### Variables

- const char \*const [USAGE](#) = "[ -h ] [-i file] [-o file] command [...]"  
*The short usage string.*
- const [Parameter](#)< [OE](#) > [PARAMETERS](#) []  
*Definitions of command line parameters.*

#### 13.3.1 Detailed Description

File local scope.

#### 13.3.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

##### 13.3.2.1 [OE](#) enum anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::[OE](#) [strong]

An enum for command line parsing.

Enumerator

<a href="#">USAGE</a>	Print help.
<a href="#">FILE_IN</a>	Set input file instead of stdin.
<a href="#">FILE_OUT</a>	Set output file instead of stdout.
<a href="#">CMD</a>	The command to execute.
<a href="#">OPT_NOOPT</a>	Obligatory.
<a href="#">OPT_UNKNOWN</a>	Obligatory.
<a href="#">OPT_DASH</a>	Obligatory.
<a href="#">OPT_LDASH</a>	Obligatory.
<a href="#">OPT_DONE</a>	Obligatory.

### 13.3.3 Function Documentation

**13.3.3.1 execute()** `void anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::execute (`  
    `char const *const file,`  
    `char *const argv[] )`

Executes the given command, substituting this process.

This function is a wrapper around `execvp(3)` and does not return.

Parameters

<i>file</i>	The command to execute, looked up in PATH if no path is provided
<i>argv</i>	The command line arguments of the command

Exceptions

<code>errors::Exception{Exit::EEXEC}</code>	
---	--

**13.3.3.2 filename()** `const char* anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::filename (`  
    `char const *const path )`

Performs very rudimentary file name argument checks.

- Fail on empty path
- Return nullptr on '-'

Parameters

<i>path</i>	The file path to check
-------------	------------------------

Returns

The given path or nullptr if the given path is '-'

**13.3.3.3 set\_library\_path()** `void anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::set_library_path (`  
    `int const argc,`  
    `char *const argv[] )`

If running from an explicit path add the path to the library search path.

This function facilitates calling `loadplay` directly from the build directory for testing and allows it to pick up `libloadplay.so` from the same directory.



## Parameters

<code>argc,argv</code>	The command line arguments provided to loadplay
------------------------	---

## Precondition

`argc >= 2`

## Warning

This function changes the contents of `argv[0]`

## 13.3.4 Variable Documentation

**13.3.4.1 PARAMETERS** `const Parameter<OE> anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::PARAMETERS[]`

## Initial value:

```
{
  {OE::USAGE, 'h', "help", "", "Show usage and exit"},
  {OE::FILE_IN, 'i', "input", "file", "Input file (load recording)"},
  {OE::FILE_OUT, 'o', "output", "file", "Output file (replay stats)"},
  {OE::CMD, 0, "", "command,[...]", "The command to execute"},
}
```

Definitions of command line parameters.

## 13.4 anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp} Namespace Reference

File local scope.

## Typedefs

- `template<auto Ownership>`  
`using ofile = io::file< Ownership, io::write >`  
*Output file type alias.*

## Enumerations

- `enum OE {`  
`OE::USAGE, OE::IVAL_DURATION, OE::IVAL_POLL, OE::FILE_OUTPUT,`  
`OE::FILE_PID, OE::FLAG_VERBOSE, OE::OPT_UNKNOWN, OE::OPT_NOOPT,`  
`OE::OPT_DASH, OE::OPT_LDASH, OE::OPT_DONE }`  
*An enum for command line parsing.*

## Functions

- `template<typename... MsgTs>`  
`void verbose (MsgTs &&... msg)`  
*Outputs the given printf style message on stderr if g.verbose is set.*
- `void init ()`  
*Set up output to the given file.*
- `void read_args (int const argc, char const *const argv[])`  
*Parse command line arguments.*
- `void print_sysctls ()`  
*Print the sysctls.*
- `void run ()`  
*Report the load frames.*

## Variables

- `constexpr const flag_t FEATURES`  
*The set of supported features.*
- ```
struct {
  bool verbose {false}
    Verbosity flag.
  ms duration {30000}
    Recording duration in ms.
  ms interval {25}
    Recording sample interval in ms.
  ofile< io::link > fout = io::fout
    The output stream either io::fout (stdout) or a file.
  const char * outfilename {nullptr}
    The user provided output file name.
  const SysctlOnce< coreid_t, 2 > ncpu {1U, {CTL_HW, HW_NCPU}}
    The number of CPU cores/threads.
} g
```

*The global state.*
- `const char *const USAGE = "[ -hv ] [ -d ival ] [ -p ival ] [ -o file ]"`  
*The short usage string.*
- `const Parameter< OE > PARAMETERS []`  
*Definitions of command line parameters.*

### 13.4.1 Detailed Description

File local scope.

### 13.4.2 Typedef Documentation

**13.4.2.1 ofile** `template<auto Ownership>`  
`using anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::ofile = typedef io::file<Ownership, io::write>`

Output file type alias.

Template Parameters

|                  |                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Ownership</i> | The io::ownership type of the file |
|------------------|------------------------------------|

### 13.4.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 13.4.3.1 OE enum anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE [strong]

An enum for command line parsing.

Enumerator

|               |                                    |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| USAGE         | Print help.                        |
| IVAL_DURATION | Set the duration of the recording. |
| IVAL_POLL     | Set polling interval.              |
| FILE_OUTPUT   | Set output file.                   |
| FILE_PID      | Set PID file.                      |
| FLAG_VERBOSE  | Verbose output on stderr.          |
| OPT_UNKNOWN   | Obligatory.                        |
| OPT_NOOPT     | Obligatory.                        |
| OPT_DASH      | Obligatory.                        |
| OPT_LDASH     | Obligatory.                        |
| OPT_DONE      | Obligatory.                        |

### 13.4.4 Function Documentation

#### 13.4.4.1 print\_sysctls() void anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::print\_sysctls ( )

Print the sysctls.

#### 13.4.4.2 read\_args() void anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::read\_args ( int const *argc*, char const \*const *argv* )

Parse command line arguments.

Parameters

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>argc,argv</i> | The command line arguments |
|------------------|----------------------------|

**13.4.4.3 run()** void anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::run ( )

Report the load frames.

This prints the time in ms since the last frame and the cp\_times growth as a space separated list.

**13.4.4.4 verbose()** template<typename... MsgTs>  
void anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::verbose (   
MsgTs &&... msg ) [inline]

Outputs the given printf style message on stderr if g.verbose is set.

Template Parameters

|              |                            |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| <i>MsgTs</i> | The message argument types |
|--------------|----------------------------|

Parameters

|            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <i>msg</i> | The message to output |
|------------|-----------------------|

## 13.4.5 Variable Documentation

**13.4.5.1 FEATURES** constexpr const flag\_t anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::FEATURES [constexpr]

**Initial value:**

```
{
  1_FREQ_TRACKING
}
```

The set of supported features.

This value is stored in load recordings to allow loadplay to correctly interpret the data.

**13.4.5.2 PARAMETERS** const Parameter<OE> anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::PARAMETERS[]

**Initial value:**

```
{
  {OE::USAGE,      'h', "help",      "",      "Show usage and exit"},
  {OE::FLAG_VERBOSE, 'v', "verbose",  "",      "Be verbose"},
  {OE::IVAL_DURATION, 'd', "duration", "ival", "The duration of the recording"},
  {OE::IVAL_POLL,    'p', "poll",    "ival", "The polling interval"},
  {OE::FILE_OUTPUT,  'o', "output",  "file", "Output to file"},
  {OE::FILE_PID,     'P', "pid",     "file", "Ignored"},
}
```

Definitions of command line parameters.

## 13.5 anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp} Namespace Reference

File local scope.

### Classes

- struct [Core](#)  
Contains the management information for a single CPU core. [More...](#)
- struct [CoreGroup](#)  
Contains the management information for a group of cores with a common clock frequency. [More...](#)
- class [FreqGuard](#)  
A core frequency guard.
- struct [Global](#)  
A collection of all the gloabl, mutable states.

### Enumerations

- enum [AcLineState](#): unsigned int { [AcLineState::BATTERY](#), [AcLineState::ONLINE](#), [AcLineState::UNKNOWN](#), [AcLineState::LENGTH](#) }  
The available AC line states.
- enum [OE](#) {  
[OE::USAGE](#), [OE::MODE\\_AC](#), [OE::MODE\\_BATT](#), [OE::FREQ\\_MIN](#),  
[OE::FREQ\\_MAX](#), [OE::FREQ\\_MIN\\_AC](#), [OE::FREQ\\_MAX\\_AC](#), [OE::FREQ\\_MIN\\_BATT](#),  
[OE::FREQ\\_MAX\\_BATT](#), [OE::FREQ\\_RANGE](#), [OE::FREQ\\_RANGE\\_AC](#), [OE::FREQ\\_RANGE\\_BATT](#),  
[OE::HITEMP\\_RANGE](#), [OE::MODE\\_UNKNOWN](#), [OE::TEMP\\_CTL](#), [OE::IVAL\\_POLL](#),  
[OE::FILE\\_PID](#), [OE::FLAG\\_VERBOSE](#), [OE::FLAG\\_FOREGROUND](#), [OE::FLAG\\_NICE](#),  
[OE::CNT\\_SAMPLES](#), [OE::IGNORE](#), [OE::OPT\\_UNKNOWN](#), [OE::OPT\\_NOOPT](#),  
[OE::OPT\\_DASH](#), [OE::OPT\\_LDASH](#), [OE::OPT\\_DONE](#) }  
An enum for command line parsing.

### Functions

- `template<typename... MsgTs>`  
`void verbose (MsgTs &&... msg)`  
Outputs the given printf style message on stderr if g.verbose is set.
- `void sysctl\_fail (sys::sc_error < sys::ctl::error > const err)`  
Treat sysctl errors.
- `void init ()`  
Perform initial tasks.
- `template<bool Load = 1, bool Temperature = 0>`  
`void update\_loads ()`  
Updates the cp\_times ring buffer and computes the load average for each core.
- `template<> void update\_loads< 0, 0 > ()`  
Do nada if neither load nor temperature are to be updated.
- `template<bool Foreground, bool Temperature, bool Fixed>`  
`void update\_freq (Global::ACSet const &acstate)`  
Update the CPU clocks depending on the AC line state and targets.
- `void update\_freq ()`  
Dispatch `update\_freq<>()`.
- `void init\_loads ()`

- Fill the loads buffers with n samples.*

  - void `set_mode` (`AcLineState` const line, char const \*const str)
    - Sets a load target or fixed frequency for the given AC line state.*
  - void `read_args` (int const argc, char const \*const argv[ ])
    - Parse command line arguments.*
  - void `show_settings` ()
    - Prints the configuration on stderr in verbose mode.*
  - void `signal_recv` (int signal)
    - Sets g.signal, terminating the main loop.*
  - void `run_daemon` ()
    - Daemonise and run the main loop.*

## Variables

- struct anonymous\_namespace{power++.cpp}::`Global g`
  - The gobal state.*
- const char \*const `USAGE` = `"[-hvfN] [-abn mode] [-mM freq] [-FAB freq:freq] [-H temp:temp] [-t sysctl] [-p ival] [-s cnt] [-P file]"`
  - The short usage string.*
- const `Parameter`< `OE` > `PARAMETERS` [ ]
  - Definitions of command line parameters.*

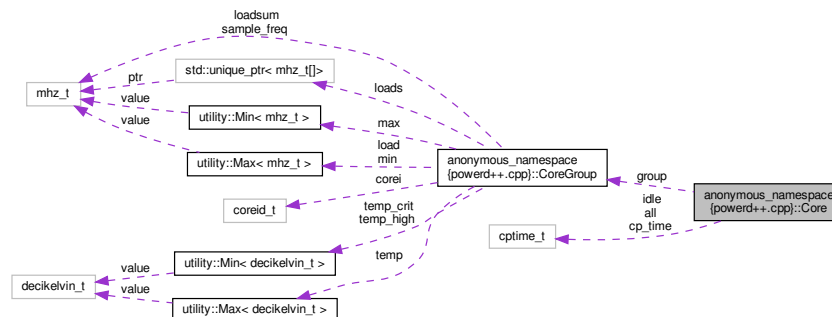
### 13.5.1 Detailed Description

File local scope.

### 13.5.2 Class Documentation

**13.5.2.1 struct anonymous\_namespace{power++.cpp}::Core** Contains the management information for a single CPU core.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{power++.cpp}::Core:

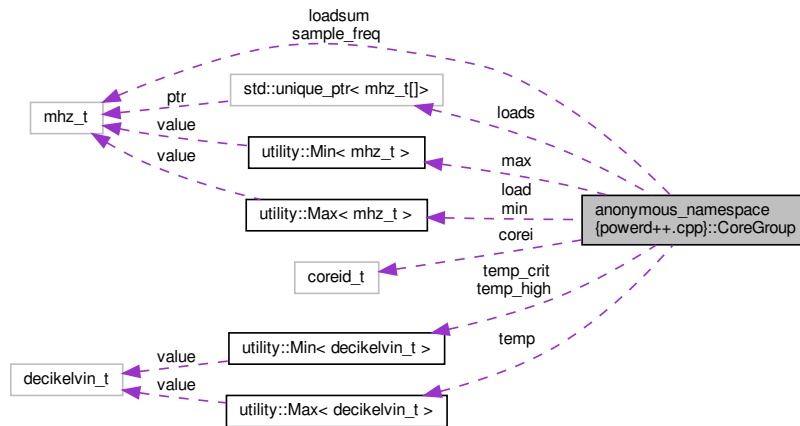


Class Members

|                             |         |                                                       |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| cptime_t                    | all     | Count of all ticks.                                   |
| const cptime_t *            | cp_time | A pointer to the kern.cp_times section for this core. |
| <a href="#">CoreGroup</a> * | group   | The core that controls the frequency for this core.   |
| cptime_t                    | idle    | The idle ticks count.                                 |
| SysctlSync< decikelvin_t >  | temp    | The dev.cpu. d.temperature sysctl, if present.        |

**13.5.2.2 struct anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::CoreGroup** Contains the management information for a group of cores with a common clock frequency.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::CoreGroup:



Class Members

|                                      |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| coreid_t                             | corei       | The number of the core owning dev.cpu. d.freq.                                                                                                                                                     |
| SysctlSync< mhz_t >                  | freq        | The sysctl dev.cpu. d.freq.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <a href="#">Max</a> < mhz_t >        | load        | The maximum load reported by all cores in the group. This is updated by <a href="#">update_loads()</a> .                                                                                           |
| unique_ptr< mhz_t[] >                | loads       | A ring buffer of maximum load samples for this core group. Each maximum load sample is weighted with the core frequency at which it was taken. This is updated by <a href="#">update_loads()</a> . |
| mhz_t                                | loadsum     | The maximum load sum of all controlled cores. This is updated by <a href="#">update_loads()</a> .                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">Min</a> < mhz_t >        | max         | The maximum group clock rate. The least of all core maxima in the group.                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">Max</a> < mhz_t >        | min         | The minimum group clock rate. The greatest of all core minima in the group.                                                                                                                        |
| mhz_t                                | sample_freq | The dev.cpu. d.freq value for the current load sample. This is updated by <a href="#">update_loads()</a> .                                                                                         |
| <a href="#">Max</a> < decikelvin_t > | temp        | The maximum temperature measurement taken in the group.                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">Min</a> < decikelvin_t > | temp_crit   | Critical core temperature in dK.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">Min</a> < decikelvin_t > | temp_high   | High core temperature in dK.                                                                                                                                                                       |

### 13.5.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 13.5.3.1 **AcLineState** `enum anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::AcLineState : unsigned int [strong]`

The available AC line states.

Enumerator

|         |                          |
|---------|--------------------------|
| BATTERY | Battery is power source. |
| ONLINE  | External power source.   |
| UNKNOWN | Unknown power source.    |
| LENGTH  | Enum length.             |

#### 13.5.3.2 **OE** `enum anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE [strong]`

An enum for command line parsing.

Enumerator

|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| USAGE           | Print help.                                   |
| MODE_AC         | Set AC power mode.                            |
| MODE_BATT       | Set battery power mode.                       |
| FREQ_MIN        | Set minimum clock frequency.                  |
| FREQ_MAX        | Set maximum clock frequency.                  |
| FREQ_MIN_AC     | Set minimum clock frequency on AC power.      |
| FREQ_MAX_AC     | Set maximum clock frequency on AC power.      |
| FREQ_MIN_BATT   | Set minimum clock frequency on battery power. |
| FREQ_MAX_BATT   | Set maximum clock frequency on battery power. |
| FREQ_RANGE      | Set clock frequency range.                    |
| FREQ_RANGE_AC   | Set clock frequency range on AC power.        |
| FREQ_RANGE_BATT | Set clock frequency range on battery power.   |
| HITEMP_RANGE    | Set a high temperature range.                 |
| MODE_UNKNOWN    | Set unknown power source mode.                |
| TEMP_CTL        | Override temperature sysctl.                  |
| IVAL_POLL       | Set polling interval.                         |
| FILE_PID        | Set pidfile.                                  |
| FLAG_VERBOSE    | Activate verbose output on stderr.            |
| FLAG_FOREGROUND | Stay in foreground, log events to stdout.     |
| FLAG_NICE       | Treat nice time as idle.                      |
| CNT_SAMPLES     | Set number of load samples.                   |
| IGNORE          | Legacy settings.                              |
| OPT_UNKNOWN     | Obligatory.                                   |



Enumerator

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| OPT_NOOPT | Obligatory. |
| OPT_DASH  | Obligatory. |
| OPT_LDASH | Obligatory. |
| OPT_DONE  | Obligatory. |

### 13.5.4 Function Documentation

**13.5.4.1 init()** `void anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::init ( )`

Perform initial tasks.

- Get number of CPU cores/threads
- Determine the clock controlling core for each core
- Set the MIBs of hw.acpi.acline and kern.cp\_times

**13.5.4.2 init\_loads()** `void anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::init_loads ( )`

Fill the loads buffers with n samples.

The samples are filled with the target load, this creates a bias to stay at the initial frequency until sufficient real measurements come in to flush these initial samples out.

**13.5.4.3 read\_args()** `void anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::read_args (`  
`int const argc,`  
`char const *const argv[] )`

Parse command line arguments.

Parameters

|                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <code>argc,argv</code> | The command line arguments |
|------------------------|----------------------------|

**13.5.4.4 set\_mode()** `void anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::set_mode (`  
`AcLineState const line,`  
`char const *const str )`

Sets a load target or fixed frequency for the given AC line state.

The string must be in the following format:

```
mode_predefined = "minimum" | "min" | "maximum" | "max" |
                 "adaptive" | "adp" | "hiadaptive" | "hadp";
mode =           mode_predefined | load | freq;
```

Scalar values are treated as loads.

The predefined values have the following meaning:

| Symbol     | Meaning                                      |
|------------|----------------------------------------------|
| minimum    | The minimum clock rate (default 0 MHz)       |
| min        |                                              |
| maximum    | The maximum clock rate (default 1000000 MHz) |
| max        |                                              |
| adaptive   | A target load of 50%                         |
| adp        |                                              |
| hiadaptive | A target load of 37.5%                       |
| hadp       |                                              |

Parameters

|             |                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|
| <i>line</i> | The power line state to set the mode for |
| <i>str</i>  | A mode string                            |

**13.5.4.5 signal\_rcv()** `void anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::signal_rcv ( int signal )`

Sets `g.signal`, terminating the main loop.

Parameters

|               |                            |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| <i>signal</i> | The signal number received |
|---------------|----------------------------|

**13.5.4.6 sysctl\_fail()** `void anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::sysctl_fail ( sys::sc_error< sys::ctl::error > const err ) [inline]`

Treat `sysctl` errors.

Fails appropriately for the given error.

Parameters

|            |                                                                |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>err</i> | The <code>errno</code> value after calling <code>sysctl</code> |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|

**13.5.4.7 update\_freq()** `template<bool Foreground, bool Temperature, bool Fixed>`  
`void anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::update_freq (`  
     `Global::ACSet const & acstate )`

Update the CPU clocks depending on the AC line state and targets.

Template Parameters

|                    |                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Foreground</i>  | Set for foreground operation (reporting on std::cout) |
| <i>Temperature</i> | Set for temperature based throttling                  |
| <i>Fixed</i>       | Set for fixed frequency mode                          |

Parameters

|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>acstate</i> | The set of acline dependent variables |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|

**13.5.4.8 update\_loads()** `template<bool Load = 1, bool Temperature = 0>`  
`void anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::update_loads ( )`

Updates the cp\_times ring buffer and computes the load average for each core.

Template Parameters

|                    |                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Load</i>        | Determines whether <a href="#">CoreGroup::loadsum</a> is updated |
| <i>Temperature</i> | Determines whether <a href="#">CoreGroup::temp</a> is updated    |

**13.5.4.9 verbose()** `template<typename... MsgTs>`  
`void anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::verbose (`  
     `MsgTs &&... msg ) [inline]`

Outputs the given printf style message on stderr if g.verbose is set.

Template Parameters

|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Msg↔<br/>Ts</i> | The message argument types |
|--------------------|----------------------------|

Parameters

|            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <i>msg</i> | The message to output |
|------------|-----------------------|

## 13.5.5 Variable Documentation

### 13.5.5.1 PARAMETERS `const Parameter<OE> anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::PARAMETERS[]`

#### Initial value:

```
{
  {OE::USAGE,          'h', "help",          "",          "Show usage and exit"},
  {OE::FLAG_VERBOSE,  'v', "verbose",        "",          "Be verbose"},
  {OE::FLAG_FOREGROUND, 'f', "foreground",    "",          "Stay in foreground"},
  {OE::FLAG_NICE,     'N', "idle-nice",      "",          "Treat nice time as idle"},
  {OE::MODE_AC,       'a', "ac",            "mode",     "Mode while on AC power"},
  {OE::MODE_BATT,     'b', "batt",          "mode",     "Mode while on battery power"},
  {OE::MODE_UNKNOWN, 'n', "unknown",        "mode",     "Mode while power source is unknown"},
  {OE::FREQ_MIN,      'm', "min",          "freq",     "Minimum CPU frequency"},
  {OE::FREQ_MAX,      'M', "max",          "freq",     "Maximum CPU frequency"},
  {OE::FREQ_MIN_AC,   0, "min-ac",         "freq",     "Minimum CPU frequency on AC power"},
  {OE::FREQ_MAX_AC,   0, "max-ac",         "freq",     "Maximum CPU frequency on AC power"},
  {OE::FREQ_MIN_BATT, 0, "min-batt",        "freq",     "Minimum CPU frequency on battery power"},
  {OE::FREQ_MAX_BATT, 0, "max-batt",        "freq",     "Maximum CPU frequency on battery power"},
  {OE::FREQ_RANGE,    'F', "freq-range",    "freq:freq", "CPU frequency range (min:max)"},
  {OE::FREQ_RANGE_AC, 'A', "freq-range-ac",  "freq:freq", "CPU frequency range on AC power"},
  {OE::FREQ_RANGE_BATT, 'B', "freq-range-batt", "freq:freq", "CPU frequency range on battery power"},
  {OE::HITEMP_RANGE,  'H', "hitemp-range",  "temp:temp", "High temperature range (high:critical)"},
  {OE::TEMP_CTL,      't', "temperature",    "sysctl",   "Override temperature source sysctl"},
  {OE::IVAL_POLL,     'p', "poll",          "ival",     "The polling interval"},
  {OE::CNT_SAMPLES,   's', "samples",        "cnt",     "The number of samples to use"},
  {OE::FILE_PID,      'P', "pid",          "file",     "Alternative PID file"},
  {OE::IGNORE,        'i', "",            "load",     "Ignored"},
  {OE::IGNORE,        'r', "",            "load",     "Ignored"}
}
```

Definitions of command line parameters.

## 13.6 `clas` Namespace Reference

A collection of functions to process command line arguments.

### Functions

- `types::cptime_t load` (char const \*const str)  
*Convert string to load in the range [0, 1024].*
- `types::mhz_t freq` (char const \*const str)  
*Convert string to frequency in MHz.*
- `types::ms ival` (char const \*const str)  
*Convert string to time interval in milliseconds.*
- `size_t samples` (char const \*const str)  
*A string encoded number of samples.*
- `types::decikelvin_t temperature` (char const \*const str)  
*Convert string to temperature in dK.*
- `int celsius` (`types::decikelvin_t` const val)  
*Converts dK into °C for display purposes.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`std::pair< T, T > range` (T(&func)(char const \*const), char const \*const str)  
*Takes a string encoded range of values and returns them.*
- `const char * sysctlname` (char const \*const str)  
*Verify that the given string only contains characters allowed in sysctl names.*
- `template<typename ... CharTs>`  
`const char * formatfields` (char const \*const fmt, CharTs const ... fields)  
*Sanitise user-provided formatting strings.*

### 13.6.1 Detailed Description

A collection of functions to process command line arguments.

### 13.6.2 Function Documentation

**13.6.2.1 celsius()** `int clas::celsius ( types::decikelvin_t const val ) [inline]`

Converts dK into °C for display purposes.

Parameters

|            |                     |
|------------|---------------------|
| <i>val</i> | A temperature in dK |
|------------|---------------------|

Returns

The temperature in °C

**13.6.2.2 formatfields()** `template<typename ... CharTs> const char* clas::formatfields ( char const *const fmt, CharTs const ... fields )`

Sanitise user-provided formatting strings.

Ensure that the given string contains no more than the given formatting fields in the given order.

This only passes plain data format fields, no flags, field width or precision are allowed.

Exceptions

|                                         |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <code>errors::Exit::EFORMATFIELD</code> | For unexpected formatting fields |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

Parameters

|               |                                                            |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>fmt</i>    | The formatting string to sanitise                          |
| <i>fields</i> | A set of characters representing a printf-style formatting |

Returns

The given string

**13.6.2.3 freq()** `types::mhz_t clas::freq (`  
`char const *const str )`

Convert string to frequency in MHz.

The given string must have the following format:

```
freq = <float>, [ "hz" | "khz" | "mhz" | "ghz" | "thz" ];
```

For compatibility with powerd MHz are assumed, if no unit string is given.

The resulting frequency must be in the range [0Hz, 1THz].

Parameters

|            |                            |
|------------|----------------------------|
| <i>str</i> | A string encoded frequency |
|------------|----------------------------|

Returns

The frequency given by *str*

**13.6.2.4 ival()** `types::ms clas::ival (`  
`char const *const str )`

Convert string to time interval in milliseconds.

The given string must have the following format:

```
ival = <float>, [ "s" | "ms" ];
```

For compatibility with powerd scalar values are assumed to represent milliseconds.

Parameters

|            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>str</i> | A string encoded time interval |
|------------|--------------------------------|

Returns

The interval in milliseconds

**13.6.2.5 load()** `types::cptime_t clas::load (`  
`char const *const str )`

Convert string to load in the range [0, 1024].

The given string must have the following format:

```
load = <float>, [ "%" ];
```

The input value must be in the range [0.0, 1.0] or [0%, 100%].

Parameters

|            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <i>str</i> | A string encoded load |
|------------|-----------------------|

Return values

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| [0,1024] | The load given by <i>str</i>        |
| >        | 1024 The given string is not a load |

**13.6.2.6 range()** `template<typename T >`  
`std::pair<T, T> clas::range (`  
`T(&)(char const *const) func,`  
`char const *const str )`

Takes a string encoded range of values and returns them.

A range has the format from:to.

Template Parameters

|          |                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The return type of the conversion function |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|

Parameters

|             |                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>func</i> | The function that converts the values from the string |
| <i>str</i>  | The string containing the range                       |

Returns

A pair with the from and to values

**13.6.2.7 samples()** `size_t clas::samples (`  
`char const *const str )`

A string encoded number of samples.

The string is expected to contain a scalar integer.

## Parameters

|            |                                             |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>str</i> | The string containing the number of samples |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|

## Returns

The number of samples

**13.6.2.8 sysctlname()** `const char * clas::sysctlname ( char const *const str )`

Verify that the given string only contains characters allowed in sysctl names.

The currently permitted characters are: [0-9A-Za-z%.\_-]

## Exceptions

|                                                  |                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><i>errors::Exit::ESYSCTLNAME</i></a> | For empty or invalid strings |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|

## Returns

The given string

**13.6.2.9 temperature()** `types::decikelvin_t clas::temperature ( char const *const str )`

Convert string to temperature in dK.

The given string must have the following format:

```
temperature = <float>, [ "C" | "K" | "F" | "R" ];
```

In absence of a unit °C is assumed.

## Parameters

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| <i>str</i> | A string encoded temperature |
|------------|------------------------------|



Returns

The temperature given by str

## 13.7 constants Namespace Reference

A collection of constants.

### Variables

- const char \*const [CP\\_TIMES](#) = "kern.cp\_times"  
*The MIB name for per-CPU time statistics.*
- const char \*const [ACLIN](#) = "hw.acpi.acline"  
*The MIB name for the AC line state.*
- const char \*const [FREQ](#) = "dev.cpu.%d.freq"  
*The MIB name for CPU frequencies.*
- const char \*const [FREQ\\_LEVELS](#) = "dev.cpu.%d.freq\_levels"  
*The MIB name for CPU frequency levels.*
- const char \*const [TEMPERATURE](#) = "dev.cpu.%d.temperature"  
*The MIB name for CPU temperatures.*
- const char \*const [TJMAX\\_SOURCES](#) []  
*An array of maximum temperature sources.*
- const char \*const [FREQ\\_DRIVER](#) = "dev.cpubus.%d.freq\_driver"  
*The MIB name for the CPU frequency drivers.*
- const char \*const [FREQ\\_DRIVER\\_BLACKLIST](#) []  
*A list of driver prefixes, that are known not to allow manual frequency control.*
- const [types::mhz\\_t](#) [FREQ\\_DEFAULT\\_MAX](#) {1000000}  
*Default maximum clock frequency value.*
- const [types::mhz\\_t](#) [FREQ\\_DEFAULT\\_MIN](#) {0}  
*Default minimum clock frequency value.*
- const [types::mhz\\_t](#) [FREQ\\_UNSET](#) {1000001}  
*Clock frequency representing an uninitialised value.*
- const char \*const [POWERD\\_PIDFILE](#) = "/var/run/powerd.pid"  
*The default pidfile name of powerd.*
- const [types::cptime\\_t](#) [ADP](#) {512}  
*The load target for adaptive mode, equals 50% load.*
- const [types::cptime\\_t](#) [HADP](#) {384}  
*The load target for hiadaptive mode, equals 37.5% load.*
- const [types::decikelvin\\_t](#) [HITEMP\\_OFFSET](#) {100}  
*The default temperautre offset between high and critical temperature.*

### 13.7.1 Detailed Description

A collection of constants.

### 13.7.2 Variable Documentation

**13.7.2.1** `FREQ_DRIVER_BLACKLIST` `const char* const constants::FREQ_DRIVER_BLACKLIST[]`

**Initial value:**

```
{
  "hwpstate_"
}
```

A list of driver prefixes, that are known not to allow manual frequency control.

**13.7.2.2** `TJMAX_SOURCES` `const char* const constants::TJMAX_SOURCES[]`

**Initial value:**

```
{
  "dev.cpu.%d.coretemp.tjmax"
}
```

An array of maximum temperature sources.

## 13.8 errors Namespace Reference

Common error handling types and functions.

### Classes

- struct [Exception](#)  
*Exceptions bundle an exit code, errno value and message. [More...](#)*

### Enumerations

- enum [Exit](#) : int {  
[Exit::OK](#), [Exit::ECLARG](#), [Exit::EOUTOFRANGE](#), [Exit::ELOAD](#),  
[Exit::EFREQ](#), [Exit::EMODE](#), [Exit::EIVAL](#), [Exit::ESAMPLES](#),  
[Exit::ESYSCTL](#), [Exit::ENOFREQ](#), [Exit::ECONFLICT](#), [Exit::EPID](#),  
[Exit::EFORBIDDEN](#), [Exit::EDAEMON](#), [Exit::EWOPEN](#), [Exit::ESIGNAL](#),  
[Exit::ERANGEFMT](#), [Exit::ETEMPERATURE](#), [Exit::EEXCEPT](#), [Exit::EFILE](#),  
[Exit::EEXEC](#), [Exit::EDRIVER](#), [Exit::ESYSCTLNAME](#), [Exit::EFORMATFIELD](#),  
[Exit::LENGTH](#) }  
*Exit codes.*

### Functions

- void [fail](#) ([Exit](#) const exitcode, int const err, std::string const &msg)  
*Throws an [Exception](#) instance with the given message.*

### Variables

- const char \*const [ExitStr](#) []  
*Printable strings for exit codes.*

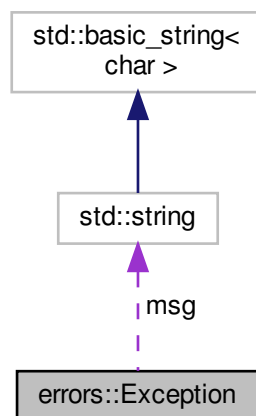
### 13.8.1 Detailed Description

Common error handling types and functions.

### 13.8.2 Class Documentation

**13.8.2.1 struct errors::Exception** Exceptions bundle an exit code, errno value and message.

Collaboration diagram for errors::Exception:



Class Members

|                      |          |                                          |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| int                  | err      | The errno value at the time of creation. |
| <a href="#">Exit</a> | exitcode | The code to exit with.                   |
| string               | msg      | An error message.                        |

### 13.8.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

**13.8.3.1 Exit** enum `errors::Exit` : int [strong]

Exit codes.

Enumerator

|        |                                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| OK     | Regular termination.              |
| ECLARG | Unexpected command line argument. |

## Enumerator

|              |                                                    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| EOUTOFRANGE  | A user provided value is out of range.             |
| ELOAD        | The provided value is not a valid load.            |
| EFREQ        | The provided value is not a valid frequency.       |
| EMODE        | The provided value is not a valid mode.            |
| EIVAL        | The provided value is not a valid interval.        |
| ESAMPLES     | The provided value is not a valid sample count.    |
| ESYSCTL      | A sysctl operation failed.                         |
| ENOFREQ      | System does not support changing core frequencies. |
| ECONFLICT    | Another frequency daemon instance is running.      |
| EPID         | A pidfile could not be created.                    |
| EFORBIDDEN   | Insufficient privileges to change sysctl.          |
| EDAEMON      | Unable to detach from terminal.                    |
| EWOPEN       | Could not open file for writing.                   |
| ESIGNAL      | Failed to install signal handler.                  |
| ERANGFMT     | A user provided range is missing the separator.    |
| ETEMPERATURE | The provided value is not a valid temperature.     |
| EEXCEPT      | Untreated exception.                               |
| EFILE        | Not a valid file name.                             |
| EEXEC        | Command execution failed.                          |
| EDRIVER      | Frequency driver does not allow manual control.    |
| ESYSCTLNAME  | User provided sysctl contains invalid characters.  |
| EFORMATFIELD | Formatting string contains unexpected field.       |
| LENGTH       | Enum length.                                       |

### 13.8.4 Function Documentation

**13.8.4.1 fail()** `void errors::fail (`  
`Exit const exitcode,`  
`int const err,`  
`std::string const & msg ) [inline]`

Throws an [Exception](#) instance with the given message.

## Parameters

|                 |                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>exitcode</i> | The exit code to return on termination                |
| <i>err</i>      | The errno value at the time the exception was created |
| <i>msg</i>      | The message to show                                   |

## 13.8.5 Variable Documentation

### 13.8.5.1 ExitStr `const char* const errors::ExitStr[]`

#### Initial value:

```
{
    "OK", "ECLARG", "EOUTOFRANGE", "ELOAD", "EFREQ", "EMODE", "EIVAL",
    "ESAMPLES", "ESYSCTL", "ENOFREQ", "ECONFLICT", "EPID", "EFORBIDDEN",
    "EDAEMON", "EOPEN", "ESIGNAL", "ERANGEFMT", "ETEMPERATURE",
    "EEXCEPT", "EFILE", "EEXEC", "EDRIVER", "ESYSCTLNAME", "EFORMATFIELD"
}
```

Printable strings for exit codes.

## 13.9 nih Namespace Reference

Not invented here namespace, for code that substitutes already commonly available functionality.

### Classes

- struct [enum\\_has\\_members](#)  
*Tests whether the given enum provides all the required definitions.*
- class [Options](#)  
*An instance of this class offers operators to retrieve command line options and arguments.*
- struct [Parameter](#)  
*Container for an option definition. [More...](#)*

### Functions

- `template<class OptionT >`  
`size_t argCount (Parameter< OptionT > const &def)`  
*Retrieves the count of arguments in an option definition.*

### 13.9.1 Detailed Description

Not invented here namespace, for code that substitutes already commonly available functionality.

### 13.9.2 Class Documentation

#### 13.9.2.1 struct `nih::Parameter`

```
template<class OptionT>
struct nih::Parameter< OptionT >
```

Container for an option definition.

Aliases can be defined by creating definitions with the same option member.

The `lparam`, `args` and `usage` members have to be 0 terminated, using string literals is safe.

## Template Parameters

|                |                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>OptionT</i> | An enum or enum class representing the available options |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

## Class Members

|              |        |                                                                                             |
|--------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| const char * | args   | A comma separated list of arguments. Set to nullptr or "" if no argument is available.      |
| const char * | lparam | The long version of this parameter. Set to nullptr or "" if no long parameter is available. |
| OptionT      | option | The enum value to return for this option.                                                   |
| char         | sparam | The short version of this parameter. Set to 0 if no short parameter is available.           |
| const char * | usage  | A usage string.                                                                             |

### 13.9.3 Function Documentation

**13.9.3.1 argCount()** `template<class OptionT >`  
`size_t nih::argCount (`  
     [Parameter](#)`< OptionT > const & def )`

Retrieves the count of arguments in an option definition.

## Template Parameters

|                |                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>OptionT</i> | An enum or enum class representing the available options |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

## Parameters

|            |                          |
|------------|--------------------------|
| <i>def</i> | The parameter definition |
|------------|--------------------------|

## Returns

The number of arguments specified in the given definition

## 13.10 sys Namespace Reference

Wrappers around native system interfaces.

## Namespaces

- [ctl](#)

*This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the [sysctl\(\)](#) interface.*

- [env](#)

*Provides wrappers around the `getenv()` family of functions.*

- [io](#)

*This namespace contains c++ wrappers for `<cstdio>` functionality.*

- [pid](#)

*This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the `pidfile_*`() interface.*

- [sig](#)

*This namespace provides c++ wrappers for `signal(3)`.*

## Classes

- struct [sc\\_error](#)

*Can be thrown by `syscall` function wrappers if the function returned with an error.*

### 13.10.1 Detailed Description

Wrappers around native system interfaces.

## 13.11 sys::ctl Namespace Reference

This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the [sysctl\(\)](#) interface.

## Classes

- struct [error](#)

*The domain error type. [More...](#)*

- class [Once](#)

*A read once representation of a `Sysctl`.*

- class [Sync](#)

*This is a wrapper around `Sysctl` that allows semantically transparent use of a `sysctl`.*

- class [Sysctl](#)

*Represents a `sysctl` MIB address.*

- class [Sysctl< 0 >](#)

*This is a specialisation of `Sysctl` for `sysctls` using symbolic names.*

## Typedefs

- typedef int [mib\\_t](#)

*Management Information Base identifier type (see `sysctl(3)`).*

- template<typename T, size\_t MibDepth = 0>  
using [SysctlSync](#) = [Sync](#)< T, [Sysctl](#)< MibDepth > >

*A convenience alias around `Sync`.*

- template<typename T, size\_t MibDepth = 0>  
using [SysctlOnce](#) = [Once](#)< T, [Sysctl](#)< MibDepth > >

*A convenience alias around `Once`.*

## Functions

- void `sysctl_raw` (`mib_t` const \*name, `u_int` const namelen, void \*const oldp, `size_t` \*const oldlenp, void const \*const newp, `size_t` const newlen)  
*A wrapper around the `sysctl()` function.*
- `template<size_t MibDepth>`  
void `sysctl_get` (`mib_t` const (&mib)[MibDepth], void \*const oldp, `size_t` &oldlen)  
*Returns a `sysctl()` value to a buffer.*
- `template<size_t MibDepth>`  
void `sysctl_set` (`mib_t` const (&mib)[MibDepth], void const \*const newp, `size_t` const newlen)  
*Sets a `sysctl()` value.*
- `template<typename ... ArgTs>`  
**`Sysctl`** (`mib_t` const, ArgTs const ...) -> `Sysctl`<(1+sizeof...(ArgTs))>  
*Create a `Sysctl` from a set of predefined MIBs.*
- `Sysctl` (char const \*const) -> `Sysctl`<0 >  
*Create a `Sysctl`<0> by name.*
- `Sysctl` () -> `Sysctl`<0 >  
*Default construct a `Sysctl`<0>.*

### 13.11.1 Detailed Description

This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the `sysctl()` interface.

The template class `Sysctl` represents a `sysctl` address and offers handles to retrieve or set the stored value.

The template class `Sync` represents a `sysctl` value that is read and written synchronously.

The template class `Once` represents a read once value.

### 13.11.2 Class Documentation

**13.11.2.1 struct sys::ctl::error** The domain error type.

### 13.11.3 Typedef Documentation

**13.11.3.1 SysctlOnce** `template<typename T , size_t MibDepth = 0>`  
using `sys::ctl::SysctlOnce` = typedef `Once`<T, `Sysctl`<MibDepth> >

A convenience alias around `Once`.

```
// Once<coreid_t, Sysctl<2>> ncpu{0, {CTL_HW, HW_NCPU}};
SysctlOnce<coreid_t, 2> ncpu{1, {CTL_HW, HW_NCPU}};
```

Template Parameters

|                       |                                                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <code>T</code>        | The type to represent the <code>sysctl</code> as |
| <code>MibDepth</code> | The maximum allowed MIB depth                    |



**13.11.3.2 SysctlSync** `template<typename T , size_t MibDepth = 0>`  
 using `sys::ctl::SysctlSync = typedef Sync<T, Sysctl<MibDepth> >`

A convenience alias around `Sync`.

```
// Sync<int, Sysctl<0>> sndUnit>{"hw.snd.default_unit"};
SysctlSync<int> sndUnit>{"hw.snd.default_unit"};
if (sndUnit != 3) { // read from sysctl
    sndUnit = 3; // assign to sysctl
}
```

Template Parameters

|                 |                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i>        | The type to represent the sysctl as                         |
| <i>MibDepth</i> | The MIB depth, provide only for compile time initialisation |

## 13.11.4 Function Documentation

**13.11.4.1 Sysctl()** `template<typename ... ArgTs>`  
`sys::ctl::Sysctl (`  
     `mib_t const ,`  
     `ArgTs const ... ) -> Sysctl<(1+sizeof...(ArgTs))>`

Create a `Sysctl` from a set of predefined MIBs.

Template Parameters

|             |                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Args</i> | List of argument types, should all be <code>mib_t</code> |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

**13.11.4.2 sysctl\_get()** `template<size_t MibDepth>`  
`void sys::ctl::sysctl_get (`  
     `mib_t const (&) mib[MibDepth],`  
     `void *const oldp,`  
     `size_t & oldlen )`

Returns a `sysctl()` value to a buffer.

Template Parameters

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <i>MibDepth</i> | The length of the MIB buffer |
|-----------------|------------------------------|

Parameters

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| <i>mib</i> | The MIB buffer |
|------------|----------------|

## Parameters

|                    |                                                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>oldp,oldlen</i> | A pointers to the return buffer and a reference to its length |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                         |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws if <code>sysctl()</code> fails for any reason |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|

**13.11.4.3 sysctl\_raw()** `void sys::ctl::sysctl_raw (`  
`mib_t const * name,`  
`u_int const namelen,`  
`void *const oldp,`  
`size_t *const oldlenp,`  
`void const *const newp,`  
`size_t const newlen ) [inline]`

A wrapper around the `sysctl()` function.

All it does is throw an exception if `sysctl()` fails.

## Parameters

|                     |                                                                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name,namelen</i> | The MIB buffer and its length                                    |
| <i>oldp,oldlenp</i> | Pointers to the return buffer and its length                     |
| <i>newp,newlen</i>  | A pointer to the buffer with the new value and the buffer length |

## Exceptions

|                                         |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws if <code>sysctl()</code> fails for any reason |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|

**13.11.4.4 sysctl\_set()** `template<size_t MibDepth>`  
`void sys::ctl::sysctl_set (`  
`mib_t const (&) mib[MibDepth],`  
`void const *const newp,`  
`size_t const newlen )`

Sets a `sysctl()` value.

## Template Parameters

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <i>MibDepth</i> | The length of the MIB buffer |
|-----------------|------------------------------|

Parameters

|                    |                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>mib</i>         | The MIB buffer                                                   |
| <i>newp,newlen</i> | A pointer to the buffer with the new value and the buffer length |

Exceptions

|                                         |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws if <code>sysctl()</code> fails for any reason |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|

## 13.12 sys::env Namespace Reference

Provides wrappers around the `getenv()` family of functions.

### Classes

- struct `error`  
*The domain error type. [More...](#)*
- class `Var`  
*A reference type referring to an environment variable.*
- struct `Vars`  
*A singleton class providing access to environment variables.*

### Variables

- struct `sys::env::Vars vars`  
*Singleton providing access to environment variables.*

### 13.12.1 Detailed Description

Provides wrappers around the `getenv()` family of functions.

### 13.12.2 Class Documentation

**13.12.2.1 struct `sys::env::error`** The domain error type.

## 13.13 sys::io Namespace Reference

This namespace contains c++ wrappers for `<cstdio>` functionality.

## Classes

- struct `contains`  
*Check whether a set type contains a value. [More...](#)*
- struct `contains< set< Set ... >, Value >`  
*Specialise `io::contains` to unpack `io::set`.*
- struct `enable_if`  
*Similar to `std::enable_if`, but it also has the value of the expression.*
- struct `enable_if< false, T >`  
*Specialise `enable_if` for a false expression.*
- class `file`  
*Produces file access types around the C file handling facilities. [More...](#)*
- class `file< link, Features ... >`  
*Specialise for FILE object linking file instances.*
- class `file< own, Features ... >`  
*Specialise for FILE object owning file instances.*
- class `file_feature`  
*Implements the base functionality of all file access types.*
- class `file_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >`  
*Implement read support for file types.*
- class `file_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >`  
*Implement seek support for file types.*
- class `file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >`  
*Implement write support for file types.*
- struct `is_superset_of`  
*Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set. [More...](#)*
- struct `is_superset_of< LSetT, set< RSet ... > >`  
*Specialise `is_superset_of` to unpack the right hand `io::set`.*
- struct `query`  
*Ask questions about the contents of a string. [More...](#)*
- struct `set`  
*Pack a set of integral values in a type. [More...](#)*

## Typedefs

- `template<class SetT, auto Value>`  
`using contains_t = typename contains< SetT, Value >::type`  
*Check whether a set type contains a value.*
- `template<class LSetT, class RSetT >`  
`using is_superset_of_t = typename is_superset_of< LSetT, RSetT >::type`  
*Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set.*

## Enumerations

- enum `feature` { `feature::read`, `feature::write`, `feature::seek` }  
*Feature flags for file type composition.*
- enum `ownership` { `ownership::own`, `ownership::link` }  
*Ownership relation to the underlying FILE object.*

## Variables

- `template<class SetT, auto Value>`  
`constexpr const auto contains_v = contains<SetT, Value>::value`  
*Check whether a set type contains a value.*
- `template<class LSetT, class RSetT >`  
`constexpr const auto is_superset_of_v = is_superset_of<LSetT, RSetT>::value`  
*Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set.*
- `file< link, write > ferr {stderr}`  
*File access instances for stderr.*
- `file< link, write > fout {stdout}`  
*File access instances for stdout.*
- `file< link, read > fin {stdin}`  
*File access instances for stdin.*

### 13.13.1 Detailed Description

This namespace contains c++ wrappers for <stdio> functionality.

### 13.13.2 Class Documentation

#### 13.13.2.1 struct sys::io::contains

```
template<class SetT, auto Value>
struct sys::io::contains< SetT, Value >
```

Check whether a set type contains a value.

Template Parameters

|              |                                                            |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>SetT</i>  | A set of integral values packed in <a href="#">io::set</a> |
| <i>Value</i> | The value to look up                                       |

#### 13.13.2.2 class sys::io::file

```
template<ownership Ownership, feature ... Features>
class sys::io::file< Ownership, Features >
```

Produces file access types around the C file handling facilities.

Template Parameters

|                  |                                                                    |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Ownership</i> | Determine the ownership relationship to the underlying FILE object |
| <i>Features</i>  | A list of features the file type supports                          |

See also

[ownership](#)  
[feature](#)  
[file<own, Features ...>](#)  
[file<link, Features ...>](#)  
[file\\_feature](#)

### 13.13.2.3 struct `sys::io::is_superset_of`

```
template<class LSetT, class RSetT>
struct sys::io::is_superset_of< LSetT, RSetT >
```

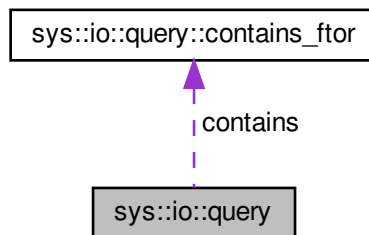
Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set.

Template Parameters

|                     |                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>LSetT, RSetT</i> | Two <code>io::set</code> instances |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|

### 13.13.2.4 struct `sys::io::query` Ask questions about the contents of a string.

Collaboration diagram for `sys::io::query`:



Class Members

|                                      |          |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| struct <a href="#">contains_ftor</a> | contains | Query the string for characters. |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|

### 13.13.2.5 struct `sys::io::set`

```
template<auto ... Set>
struct sys::io::set< Set >
```

Pack a set of integral values in a type.

Template Parameters

|            |                          |
|------------|--------------------------|
| <i>Set</i> | A set of integral values |
|------------|--------------------------|

### 13.13.3 Typedef Documentation

**13.13.3.1 contains\_t** `template<class SetT , auto Value>`  
using `sys::io::contains_t` = typedef typename `contains<SetT, Value>::type`

Check whether a set type contains a value.

Template Parameters

|              |                                                         |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>SetT</i>  | A set of integral values packed in <code>io::set</code> |
| <i>Value</i> | The value to look up                                    |

**13.13.3.2 is\_superset\_of\_t** `template<class LSetT , class RSetT >`  
using `sys::io::is_superset_of_t` = typedef typename `is_superset_of<LSetT, RSetT>::type`

Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set.

Template Parameters

|                    |                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>LSetT,RSetT</i> | Two <code>io::set</code> instances |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|

### 13.13.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

**13.13.4.1 feature** enum `sys::io::feature` [strong]

Feature flags for file type composition.

See also

[file\\_feature](#)

Enumerator

|       |                                                                                                                    |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| read  | The file type supports read operations.<br>See also<br><a href="#">file_feature&lt;FileT, read, Tail ...&gt;</a>   |
| write | The file type supports write operations.<br>See also<br><a href="#">file_feature&lt;FileT, write, Tail ...&gt;</a> |
| seek  | The file type supports seek operations.<br>See also<br><a href="#">file_feature&lt;FileT, seek, Tail ...&gt;</a>   |

#### 13.13.4.2 ownership `enum sys::io::ownership` [strong]

Ownership relation to the underlying FILE object.

Enumerator

|      |                                                                                                                                 |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| own  | The file instance owns the FILE object.<br>See also<br><a href="#">file&lt;own, Features ...&gt;</a>                            |
| link | The file instance refers to a FILE object managed somewhere else.<br>See also<br><a href="#">file&lt;link, Features ...&gt;</a> |

### 13.13.5 Variable Documentation

**13.13.5.1 contains\_v** `template<class SetT , auto Value>`  
`constexpr const auto sys::io::contains_v = contains<SetT, Value>::value` [constexpr]

Check whether a set type contains a value.

Template Parameters

|              |                                                            |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>SetT</i>  | A set of integral values packed in <a href="#">io::set</a> |
| <i>Value</i> | The value to look up                                       |



```
13.13.5.2 is_superset_of_v template<class LSetT , class RSetT >
constexpr const auto sys::io::is_superset_of_v = is_superset_of<LSetT, RSetT>::value [constexpr]
```

Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set.

Template Parameters

|                     |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>LSetT, RSetT</i> | Two <a href="#">io::set</a> instances |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|

## 13.14 sys::pid Namespace Reference

This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the `pidfile_*`() interface.

### Classes

- struct [error](#)  
*The domain error type. [More...](#)*
- class [Pidfile](#)  
*A wrapper around the `pidfile_*` family of commands implementing the RAI pattern.*

### 13.14.1 Detailed Description

This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the `pidfile_*`() interface.

The class [Pidfile](#) implements the RAI pattern for holding a pidfile.

### 13.14.2 Class Documentation

13.14.2.1 struct `sys::pid::error` The domain error type.

## 13.15 sys::sig Namespace Reference

This namespace provides c++ wrappers for `signal(3)`.

### Classes

- struct [error](#)  
*The domain error type. [More...](#)*
- class [Signal](#)  
*Sets up a given signal handler and restores the old handler when going out of scope.*

## Typedefs

- using [sig\\_t](#) = void(\*)(int)  
*Convenience type for signal handlers.*

### 13.15.1 Detailed Description

This namespace provides c++ wrappers for `signal(3)`.

### 13.15.2 Class Documentation

**13.15.2.1 struct `sys::sig::error`** The domain error type.

## 13.16 timing Namespace Reference

Namespace for time management related functionality.

### Classes

- class [Cycle](#)  
*Implements an interruptible cyclic sleeping functor.*

### 13.16.1 Detailed Description

Namespace for time management related functionality.

## 13.17 types Namespace Reference

A collection of type aliases.

### Typedefs

- typedef `std::chrono::milliseconds` [ms](#)  
*Millisecond type for polling intervals.*
- typedef `int` [coreid\\_t](#)  
*Type for CPU core indexing.*
- typedef `unsigned long` [cptime\\_t](#)  
*Type for load counting.*
- typedef `unsigned int` [mhz\\_t](#)  
*Type for CPU frequencies in MHz.*
- typedef `int` [decikelvin\\_t](#)  
*Type for temperatures in dK.*

### 13.17.1 Detailed Description

A collection of type aliases.

### 13.17.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 13.17.2.1 `cptime_t` typedef unsigned long `types::cptime_t`

Type for load counting.

According to `src/sys/kern/kern_clock.c` the type is `long` (an array of loads `long[CPUSTATES]` is defined). But in order to have defined wrapping characteristics `unsigned long` will be used here.

## 13.18 utility Namespace Reference

A collection of generally useful functions.

### Namespaces

- [literals](#)

*Contains literal operators.*

### Classes

- class [Formatter](#)

*A formatting wrapper around string literals.*

- struct [FromChars](#)

*A functor for reading numerical values from a string or character array.*

- class [Max](#)

*A simple value container that provides the maximum of assigned values.*

- class [Min](#)

*A simple value container that provides the minimum of assigned values.*

- class [Sum](#)

*A simple value container only allowing += and copy assignment.*

- struct [Underlined](#)

*A line of text and an underlining line.*

## Functions

- `template<typename T, size_t Count>`  
`constexpr size_t countof (T(&)[Count])`  
*Like `sizeof()`, but it returns the number of elements an array consists of instead of the number of bytes.*
- `template<typename... Args>`  
`void sprintf (Args...)`  
*This is a safeguard against accidentally using `sprintf()`.*
- `template<size_t Size, typename... Args>`  
`int sprintf\_safe (char(&dst)[Size], char const *const format, Args const ... args)`  
*A wrapper around `snprintf()` that automatically pulls in the destination buffer size.*
- `template<class ET, typename VT = typename std::underlying_type<ET>::type>`  
`constexpr VT to\_value (ET const op)`  
*Casts an enum to its underlying value.*
- [Underlined highlight](#) (`std::string const &str, ptrdiff_t const offs, ptrdiff_t const len=1`)  
*Underline the given number of characters.*

### 13.18.1 Detailed Description

A collection of generally useful functions.

### 13.18.2 Function Documentation

**13.18.2.1 `countof()`** `template<typename T, size_t Count>`  
`constexpr size_t utility::countof (`  
`T(&) [Count] ) [constexpr]`

Like `sizeof()`, but it returns the number of elements an array consists of instead of the number of bytes.

Template Parameters

|                 |                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>T, Count</i> | The type and number of array elements |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|

Returns

The number of array entries

**13.18.2.2 `highlight()`** `utility::Underlined utility::highlight (`  
`std::string const & str,`  
`ptrdiff_t const offs,`  
`ptrdiff_t const len = 1 )`

Underline the given number of characters.

The given length and offset use byte-addressing, the resulting text is sanitised for printing, which may affect the actual number of underlining characters:

- Control characters, multi-byte character fragments and invalid code points are substituted by printf-style escapes
- Multi-byte characters are underlined with a single character

Double width characters are not supported (i.e. the resulting underline is too short).

The underlining string is only as long as it needs to be, i.e. it is not right-padded with white space.

Parameters

|                 |                                             |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>str</i>      | The string to sanitise and underline        |
| <i>offs,len</i> | The byte-offset and length of the underline |

Returns

The sanitised text and the underline

**13.18.2.3 `sprintf()`** `template<typename... Args>`  
`void utility::sprintf (`  
`Args... ) [inline]`

This is a safeguard against accidentally using `sprintf()`.

Using it triggers a `static_assert()`, preventing compilation.

Template Parameters

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| <i>Args</i> | Catch all arguments |
|-------------|---------------------|

**13.18.2.4 `sprintf_safe()`** `template<size_t Size, typename... Args>`  
`int utility::sprintf_safe (`  
`char(&) dst[Size],`  
`char const *const format,`  
`Args const ... args ) [inline]`

A wrapper around `snprintf()` that automatically pulls in the destination buffer size.

Template Parameters

|             |                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Size</i> | The destination buffer size |
| <i>Args</i> | The types of the arguments  |

Parameters

|               |                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>dst</i>    | A reference to the destination buffer |
| <i>format</i> | A printf style formatting string      |
| <i>args</i>   | The printf arguments                  |

Returns

The number of characters in the resulting string, regardless of the available space

```
13.18.2.5 to_value() template<class ET , typename VT = typename std::underlying_type<ET>::type>  
constexpr VT utility::to_value (  
    ET const op ) [constexpr]
```

Casts an enum to its underlying value.

Template Parameters

|              |                         |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| <i>ET,VT</i> | The enum and value type |
|--------------|-------------------------|

Parameters

|           |                        |
|-----------|------------------------|
| <i>op</i> | The operand to convert |
|-----------|------------------------|

Returns

The integer representation of the operand

## 13.19 utility::literals Namespace Reference

Contains literal operators.

### Functions

- constexpr [Formatter](#)< 16384 > [operator""\\_fmt](#) (char const \*const fmt, size\_t const)  
*Literal to convert a string literal to a [Formatter](#) instance.*

#### 13.19.1 Detailed Description

Contains literal operators.

#### 13.19.2 Function Documentation

**13.19.2.1 operator""\_fmt()** constexpr [Formatter](#)<16384> utility::literals::operator""\_fmt (
   
char const \*const *fmt*,
   
size\_t const ) [constexpr]

Literal to convert a string literal to a [Formatter](#) instance.

Parameters

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| <i>fmt</i> | A printf style format string |
|------------|------------------------------|

Returns

A [Formatter](#) instance

## 13.20 version Namespace Reference

Version information constants and types.

### Namespaces

- [literals](#)
  - Literals to set flag bits.*

### Typedefs

- typedef uint64\_t [flag\\_t](#)
  - The data type to use for feature flags.*

### Enumerations

- enum [LoadrecBits](#) { [LoadrecBits::FREQ\\_TRACKING](#) }
  - Feature flags for load recordings.*

### Variables

- const char \*const [LOADREC\\_FEATURES](#) = "usr.app.powerdxx.loadrec.features"
  - The pseudo MIB name for the load recording feature flags.*

#### 13.20.1 Detailed Description

Version information constants and types.

#### 13.20.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

**13.20.2.1 LoadrecBits** enum [version::LoadrecBits](#) [strong]

Feature flags for load recordings.

Enumerator

|               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| FREQ_TRACKING | Record clock frequencies per frame. |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|

## 13.21 version::literals Namespace Reference

Literals to set flag bits.

### Functions

- constexpr `flag_t operator""_FREQ_TRACKING` (unsigned long long int value)  
Set the `FREQ_TRACKING` bit.

#### 13.21.1 Detailed Description

Literals to set flag bits.

#### 13.21.2 Function Documentation

**13.21.2.1 operator""\_FREQ\_TRACKING()** constexpr `flag_t` version::literals::operator""\_FREQ\_TRACKING ( unsigned long long int *value* ) [constexpr]

Set the `FREQ_TRACKING` bit.

Parameters

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <i>value</i> | The bit value |
|--------------|---------------|

Returns

The flag at the correct bit position

## 14 Class Documentation

### 14.1 anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs > Class Template Reference

Implements a recursion safe std::function wrapper.



## Public Types

- typedef std::function< void(FunctionArgs...)> [function\\_t](#)  
*The callback function type.*

## Public Member Functions

- [Callback \(\)](#)  
*Default constructor, creates a non-callable handle.*
- [Callback \(function\\_t const &callback\)](#)  
*Construct from function.*
- [Callback \(function\\_t &&callback\)](#)  
*Construct from temporary function.*
- void [operator\(\)](#) (FunctionArgs... args)  
*Forward call to callback functions.*

## Private Attributes

- [function\\_t callback](#)  
*Storage for the callback function.*
- bool [called](#) {false}  
*Set if this handle is currently in use.*

### 14.1.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename... FunctionArgs>
class anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs >
```

Implements a recursion safe std::function wrapper.

The purpose is to prevent recursive calls of a callback function handle, in cases when a callback function performs actions that cause a successive call of the callback function.

To avoid having to return a value when a successive function call occurs only functions returning void are valid callback functions.

This is not thread safe.

Template Parameters

|                                  |                                             |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>Function</i> ↔<br><i>Args</i> | The argument types of the callback function |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|

### 14.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.1.2.1 Callback()** [1/2] `template<typename... FunctionArgs>`  
`anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs >::Callback (`  
`function_t const & callback ) [inline]`

Construct from function.

Parameters

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <i>callback</i> | The callback function |
|-----------------|-----------------------|

**14.1.2.2 Callback()** [2/2] `template<typename... FunctionArgs>`  
`anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs >::Callback (`  
`function_t && callback ) [inline]`

Construct from temporary function.

Parameters

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <i>callback</i> | The callback function |
|-----------------|-----------------------|

### 14.1.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.1.3.1 operator>()** `template<typename... FunctionArgs>`  
`void anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs >::operator() (`  
`FunctionArgs... args ) [inline]`

Forward call to callback functions.

Parameters

|             |                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|
| <i>args</i> | The arguments to the callback function |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|

Exceptions

|                                     |                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>std::bad_function_call</code> | In case this handler was default constructed or constructed from a nullptr |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

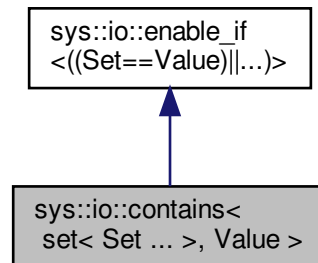
- [src/libloadplay.cpp](#)

## 14.2 sys::io::contains< set< Set ... >, Value > Struct Template Reference

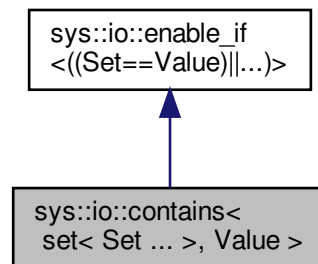
Specialise [io::contains](#) to unpack [io::set](#).

```
#include <io.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for sys::io::contains< set< Set ... >, Value >:



Collaboration diagram for sys::io::contains< set< Set ... >, Value >:



## Additional Inherited Members

### 14.2.1 Detailed Description

```
template<auto ... Set, auto Value>
struct sys::io::contains< set< Set ... >, Value >
```

Specialise [io::contains](#) to unpack [io::set](#).

Template Parameters

|              |                                      |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Set</i>   | The set of integral values to search |
| <i>Value</i> | The value to find in Set             |

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

### 14.3 sys::io::query::contains\_ftor Struct Reference

Test a string whether it contains a set of characters.

```
#include <io.hpp>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- constexpr bool [operator\(\)](#) (char const ch) const  
*Check for a single character.*
- template<typename ... CharTs>  
constexpr bool [any](#) (CharTs const ... chars) const  
*Check for a set of characters if at least one is part of the string.*
- template<typename ... CharTs>  
constexpr bool [all](#) (CharTs const ... chars) const  
*Check for a set of characters if all of them are part of the string.*

#### Public Attributes

- const char \*const [str](#)  
*The string to ask about.*

#### 14.3.1 Detailed Description

Test a string whether it contains a set of characters.

#### 14.3.2 Member Function Documentation

**14.3.2.1 all()** template<typename ... CharTs>  
constexpr bool sys::io::query::contains\_ftor::all (  
CharTs const ... *chars* ) const [inline], [constexpr]

Check for a set of characters if all of them are part of the string.

Template Parameters

|               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| <i>CharTs</i> | The character types |
|---------------|---------------------|

Parameters

|                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>chars</code> | The set of characters |
|--------------------|-----------------------|

Returns

Whether all of the given characters are in the string

```
14.3.2.2 any() template<typename ... CharTs>  
constexpr bool sys::io::query::contains_ftor::any (  
    CharTs const ... chars ) const [inline], [constexpr]
```

Check for a set of characters if at least one is part of the string.

Template Parameters

|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| <code>Char↔<br/>Ts</code> | The character types |
|---------------------------|---------------------|

Parameters

|                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>chars</code> | The set of characters |
|--------------------|-----------------------|

Returns

Whether at least one of the given characters is in the string

```
14.3.2.3 operator>() constexpr bool sys::io::query::contains_ftor::operator() (  
    char const ch ) const [inline], [constexpr]
```

Check for a single character.

Parameters

|                 |                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <code>ch</code> | The character to check for |
|-----------------|----------------------------|

Returns

Whether the given character is part of the string

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

## 14.4 timing::Cycle Class Reference

Implements an interruptible cyclic sleeping functor.

```
#include <Cycle.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- bool `operator() ()` const  
*Completes an interrupted sleep cycle.*
- template<class... DurTraits>  
bool `operator() (std::chrono::duration< DurTraits... > const &cycleTime)`  
*Sleep for the time required to complete the given cycle time.*

### Private Types

- using `clock` = std::chrono::steady\_clock  
*Use steady\_clock, avoid time jumps.*
- using `us` = std::chrono::microseconds  
*Shorthand for microseconds.*

### Private Attributes

- std::chrono::time\_point< `clock` > `clk` = clock::now()  
*The current time clock.*

#### 14.4.1 Detailed Description

Implements an interruptible cyclic sleeping functor.

Cyclic sleeping means that instead of having a fixed sleeping time, each sleep is timed to meet a fixed wakeup time. I.e. the waking rhythm does not drift with changing system loads.

The canonical way to do this in C++ is like this:

```
#include <chrono>
#include <thread>
int main() {
    std::chrono::milliseconds const ival{500};
    auto time = std::chrono::steady_clock::now();
    while (...something...) {
        std::this_thread::sleep_until(time += ival);
        ...do stuff...
    }
    return 0;
}
```

The issue is that you might want to install a signal handler to guarantee stack unwinding and `sleep_until()` will resume its wait after the signal handler completes.

The `Cycle` class offers you an interruptible sleep:

```
#include "Cycle.hpp"
#include <csignal>
...signal handlers...
int main() {
    std::chrono::milliseconds const ival{500};
    ...setup some signal handlers...
    timing::Cycle sleep;
    while (...something... && sleep(ival)) {
```

```

    ...do stuff...
}
return 0;
}

```

In the example the while loop is terminated if the `sleep()` is interrupted by a signal. Optionally the sleep cycle can be resumed:

```

timing::Cycle sleep;
while (...something...) {
    if (!sleep(ival)) {
        ...interrupted...
        while (!sleep());
    }
    ...do stuff...
}

```

Note there was a design decision between providing a cycle time to the constructor or providing it every cycle. The latter was chosen so the cycle time can be adjusted.

## 14.4.2 Member Function Documentation

### 14.4.2.1 `operator>()` [1/2] `bool timing::Cycle::operator() ( ) const [inline]`

Completes an interrupted sleep cycle.

I.e. if the last sleep cycle was 500 ms and the sleep was interrupted 300 ms into the cycle, this would sleep for the remaining 200 ms unless interrupted.

Return values

|              |                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>true</i>  | Sleep completed uninterrupted |
| <i>false</i> | Sleep was interrupted         |

### 14.4.2.2 `operator>()` [2/2] `template<class... DurTraits>`

```

bool timing::Cycle::operator() (
    std::chrono::duration< DurTraits... > const & cycleTime ) [inline]

```

Sleep for the time required to complete the given cycle time.

I.e. if the time since the last sleep cycle was 12 ms and the given `cycleTime` was 500 ms, the actual sleeping time would be 488 ms.

Template Parameters

|                        |                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Dur↔<br/>Traits</i> | The traits of the duration type |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|

Parameters

|                        |                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>cycle↔<br/>Time</i> | The duration of the cycle to complete |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|

Return values

|              |                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>true</i>  | Command completed uninterrupted |
| <i>false</i> | Command was interrupted         |

### 14.4.3 Member Data Documentation

**14.4.3.1** `clk` `std::chrono::time_point<clock>` `timing::Cycle::clk = clock::now()` [private]

The current time clock.

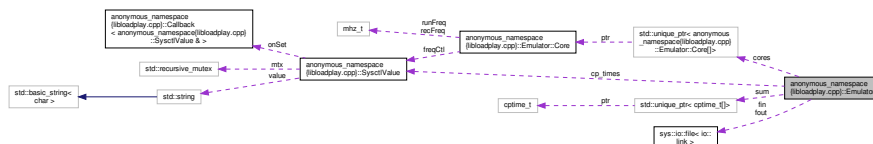
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/Cycle.hpp](#)

## 14.5 anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator Class Reference

Instances of this class represent an emulator session.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator:



### Classes

- struct [Core](#)  
Per core information. [More...](#)

### Public Member Functions

- [Emulator](#) ([ifile](#)< io::link > [fin](#), [ofile](#)< io::link > [fout](#), bool const &[die](#))  
The constructor initialises all the members necessary for emulation.
- void [operator\(\)](#) ()  
Performs load emulation and prints statistics on io::fout.



**Private Attributes**

- `ifile` < io::link > `fin`  
The input data source.
- `ofile` < io::link > `fout`  
The output data sink.
- `const bool` & `die`  
A reference to a `bool` that tells the emulator to die.
- `const size_t` `size` = `sysctls[CP_TIMES].size()`  
The size of the `kern.cp_times` buffer.
- `const int` `ncpu` = `this->size / sizeof(cptime_t[CPUSTATES])`  
The number of CPUs in `kern.cp_times`, may be greater than the `hw.ncpu` value (e.g.
- `std::unique_ptr` < `Core` [] > `cores` {`new Core`[`this->ncpu`] {}}
- `SysctlValue` & `cp_times` = `sysctls[CP_TIMES]`  
The `kern.cp_times` `sysctl` handler.
- `std::unique_ptr` < `cptime_t` [] > `sum` {`new cptime_t`[`CPUSTATES * ncpu`] {}}
- `The current kern.cp_times values.`

**14.5.1 Detailed Description**

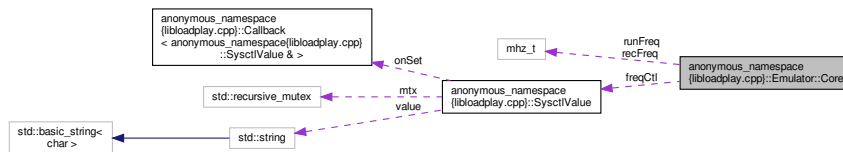
Instances of this class represent an emulator session.

This should be run in its own thread and expects the `sysctl` table to be complete.

**14.5.2 Class Documentation**

**14.5.2.1 struct anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::Core** Per core information.

Collaboration diagram for `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::Core`:



**Class Members**

|                            |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>cycles_t</code>      | <code>carryCycles[CPUSTATES]</code> | The cycles carried over to the next frame in [cycles]. This is determined at the beginning of frame and used to calculate the simulation load at the beginning of the next frame. |
| <code>SysctlValue *</code> | <code>freqCtl</code>                | The <code>sysctl</code> handler. The constructor ensures this points to a valid handler.                                                                                          |
| <code>mhz_t</code>         | <code>recFreq</code>                | The recorded clock frequency. If <code>FREQ_TRACKING</code> is enabled this is updated at during the preliminary stage and used at the beginning of frame stage.                  |
| <code>mhz_t</code>         | <code>runFreq</code>                | The clock frequency the simulation is running at. Updated at the end of frame and used in the next frame.                                                                         |
| Generated by Doxygen       | <code>runLoadCycles</code>          | The load cycles simulated for this frame in [cycles]. This is determined at the beginning of frame and used to calculate the reported load at the end of frame.                   |

### 14.5.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.5.3.1 Emulator()** `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::Emulator ( ifile< io::link > fin, ofile< io::link > fout, bool const & die ) [inline]`

The constructor initialises all the members necessary for emulation.

It also prints the column headers on stdout.

Exceptions

|                                |                                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <code>std::out_of_range</code> | In case one of the required sysctls is missing |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|

Parameters

|                       |                                                                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>fin,fout</code> | The character input and output streams                              |
| <code>die</code>      | If the referenced bool is true, emulation is terminated prematurely |

### 14.5.4 Member Function Documentation

**14.5.4.1 operator()()** `void anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::operator() ( ) [inline]`

Performs load emulation and prints statistics on io::fout.

Reads fin to pull in load changes and updates the kern.cp\_times sysctl to represent the current state.

When it runs out of load changes it terminates emulation and sends a SIGINT to the process.

### 14.5.5 Member Data Documentation

**14.5.5.1 ncpu** `const int anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::ncpu = this->size / sizeof(cptime←_t[CPUSTATES]) [private]`

The number of CPUs in kern.cp\_times, may be greater than the hw.ncpu value (e.g. if hyperthreading was turned off).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/libloadplay.cpp](#)

## 14.6 `sys::io::enable_if< bool, T >` Struct Template Reference

Similar to `std::enable_if`, but it also has the value of the expression.

```
#include <io.hpp>
```

### Public Types

- using `type` = `T`  
*Provide the requested type.*

### Static Public Attributes

- static constexpr const bool `value` {true}  
*The given expression is true.*

#### 14.6.1 Detailed Description

```
template<bool, class T = void>
struct sys::io::enable_if< bool, T >
```

Similar to `std::enable_if`, but it also has the value of the expression.

Template Parameters

|                |                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <code>T</code> | The return type if the expression is true |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/sys/io.hpp`

## 14.7 `sys::io::enable_if< false, T >` Struct Template Reference

Specialise `enable_if` for a false expression.

```
#include <io.hpp>
```

### Static Public Attributes

- static constexpr const bool `value` {false}  
*The given expression is false.*

#### 14.7.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
struct sys::io::enable_if< false, T >
```

Specialise `enable_if` for a false expression.

Template Parameters

|          |                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The return type if the expression was true |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

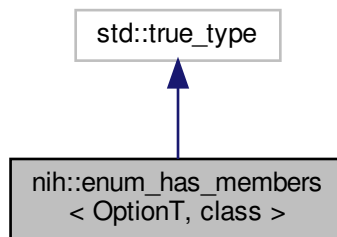
- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

## 14.8 nih::enum\_has\_members< OptionT, class > Struct Template Reference

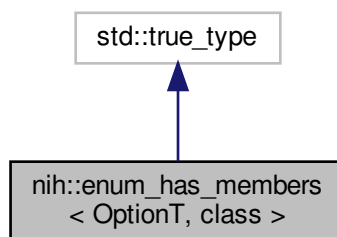
Tests whether the given enum provides all the required definitions.

```
#include <Options.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for nih::enum\_has\_members< OptionT, class >:



Collaboration diagram for nih::enum\_has\_members< OptionT, class >:



### 14.8.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class OptionT, class = void>
struct nih::enum_has_members< OptionT, class >
```

Tests whether the given enum provides all the required definitions.

The Options<> template expects the provided enum to provide the following members:

| Member      | Description                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| OPT_UNKNOWN | An undefined option (long or short) was encountered    |
| OPT_NOOPT   | The encountered command line argument is not an option |
| OPT_DASH    | A single dash "-" was encountered                      |
| OPT_LDASH   | Double dashes "--" were encountered                    |
| OPT_DONE    | All command line arguments have been processed         |

Template Parameters

|                |                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>OptionT</i> | An enum or enum class representing the available options |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

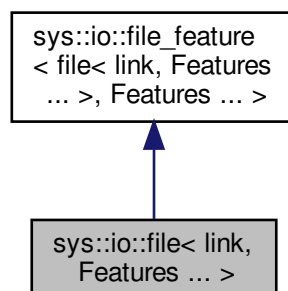
- [src/Options.hpp](#)

## 14.9 sys::io::file< link, Features ... > Class Template Reference

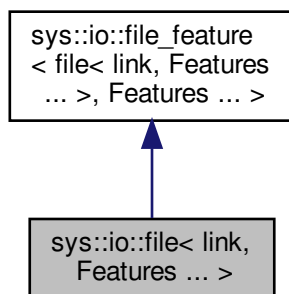
Specialise for FILE object linking file instances.

```
#include <io.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for sys::io::file< link, Features ... >:



Collaboration diagram for `sys::io::file< link, Features ... >`:



## Public Member Functions

- `file` (`FILE *const handle`)  
*Use the given FILE object.*
- `file` ()  
*Default construct.*
- `template<ownership Ownership, feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>`  
`file` (`file< Ownership, Superset ... > const &copy`)  
*Copy construct from another file type instance.*
- `template<feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>`  
`file` (`file< own, Superset ... > &&`)=delete  
*Must not move construct from files with ownership of their handle.*
- `template<ownership Ownership, feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>`  
`file & operator=` (`file< Ownership, Superset ... > const &copy`)  
*Copy assign from another file type instance.*
- `template<feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>`  
`file & operator=` (`file< own, Superset ... > &&`)=delete  
*Must not move assign from files with ownership of their handle.*
- `FILE * get` () const  
*Provide the internal FILE object pointer.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 14.9.1 Detailed Description

```

template<feature ... Features>
class sys::io::file< link, Features ... >

```

Specialise for FILE object linking file instances.

Lack of ownership implies some semantics:

- Cannot be used to open files
- Can be copy constructed/assigned from other owning and non-owning file instances
- Cannot be move constructed/assigned from owning file instances
- Cannot close()

## Template Parameters

|                 |                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>Features</i> | The set of file access features to support |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|

**14.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation**

**14.9.2.1 file()** [1/3] `template<feature ... Features>`  
`sys::io::file< link, Features ... >::file (`  
`FILE *const handle ) [inline], [explicit]`

Use the given FILE object.

This can be used to refer to FILE objects managed by legacy C code.

## Parameters

|               |                            |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| <i>handle</i> | A pointer to a FILE object |
|---------------|----------------------------|

**14.9.2.2 file()** [2/3] `template<feature ... Features>`  
`template<ownership Ownership, feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<←`  
`Features ...>>>`  
`sys::io::file< link, Features ... >::file (`  
`file< Ownership, Superset ... > const & copy ) [inline]`

Copy construct from another file type instance.

The origin file type instance must support all features supported by this file type.

## Template Parameters

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Ownership</i> | The ownership status of the other file type        |
| <i>Superset</i>  | The feature set of another file type               |
| <i>Cond</i>      | Whether Superset is an actual superset of Features |

## Parameters

|             |                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>copy</i> | The lvalue file to acquire the FILE object from |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|

**14.9.2.3 file()** [3/3] `template<feature ... Features>`  
`template<feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>`



```

sys::io::file< link, Features ... >::file (
    file< own, Superset ... > && ) [delete]

```

Must not move construct from files with ownership of their handle.

Template Parameters

|                 |                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Superset</i> | The feature set of another FILE object owning file type |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|

### 14.9.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.9.3.1 `get()`** `template<feature ... Features>`  
 FILE\* `sys::io::file`< link, Features ... >::get ( ) const [inline]

Provide the internal FILE object pointer.

Can be used to pass the file to legacy C interfaces.

Returns

A pointer to the managed FILE object

**14.9.3.2 `operator=()`** [1/2] `template<feature ... Features>`  
`template<feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>`  
`file& sys::io::file`< link, Features ... >::operator= (   
     `file`< own, Superset ... > && ) [delete]

Must not move assign from files with ownership of their handle.

Template Parameters

|                 |                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Superset</i> | The feature set of another FILE object owning file type |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|

Returns

A self reference

**14.9.3.3 `operator=()`** [2/2] `template<feature ... Features>`  
`template<ownership Ownership, feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<←`  
`Features ...>>>`  
`file& sys::io::file`< link, Features ... >::operator= (   
     `file`< Ownership, Superset ... > const & *copy* ) [inline]

Copy assign from another file type instance.

The origin file type instance must support all features supported by this file type.

Template Parameters

|                  |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Ownership</i> | The ownership status of the other file type        |
| <i>Superset</i>  | The feature set of another file type               |
| <i>Cond</i>      | Whether Superset is an actual superset of Features |

Parameters

|             |                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>copy</i> | The lvalue file to acquire the FILE object from |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|

Returns

A self reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

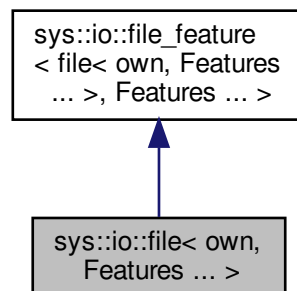
- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

## 14.10 sys::io::file< own, Features ... > Class Template Reference

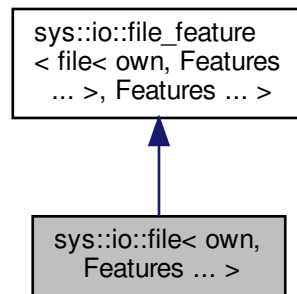
Specialise for FILE object owning file instances.

```
#include <io.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for sys::io::file< own, Features ... >:



Collaboration diagram for sys::io::file< own, Features ... >:



### Public Member Functions

- **file** (file const &)=delete  
*Must not copy construct for risk of multiple `close()` on the same file.*
- **file** (file &&move)  
*Move construct from a temporary.*
- **file** (FILE \*const handle)  
*Take ownership of the given FILE object.*
- **file** ()  
*Default construct.*
- template<feature ... Superset, class = is\_superset\_of\_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>  
**file** (file< own, Superset ... > &&move)  
*Move construct from another owning file type instance.*
- **file** (char const \*const filename, char const \*const mode)  
*Open a file by name.*
- **~file** ()  
*Free all resources.*
- **file & operator=** (file &&move)  
*Move assign from a temporary.*
- template<feature ... Superset, class = is\_superset\_of\_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>  
**file & operator=** (file< own, Superset ... > &&move)  
*Move assign from another owning file type instance.*
- FILE \* **get** () const  
*Provide the internal FILE object pointer.*
- FILE \* **release** ()  
*Surrender ownership of the internal FILE object pointer.*
- **file & close** ()  
*Close the file.*

### Friends

- template<ownership , feature ... >  
class **file**  
*Friend all file classes for move assignment.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 14.10.1 Detailed Description

```
template<feature ... Features>
class sys::io::file< own, Features ... >
```

Specialise for FILE object owning file instances.

Ownership implies some semantics:

- Offers a constructor that opens a file
- Cannot be copy constructed/assigned
- Can be move constructed/assigned from other owning file instances
- Can [close\(\)](#)
- Implicit [close\(\)](#) when going out of scope

Template Parameters

|                 |                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>Features</i> | The set of file access features to support |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|

### 14.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.10.2.1 file()** [1/4] `template<feature ... Features>`  
`sys::io::file< own, Features ... >::file (`  
`file< own, Features ... > && move ) [inline]`

Move construct from a temporary.

Parameters

|             |                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>move</i> | The rvalue file to acquire the FILE object from |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|

**14.10.2.2 file()** [2/4] `template<feature ... Features>`  
`sys::io::file< own, Features ... >::file (`  
`FILE *const handle ) [inline], [explicit]`

Take ownership of the given FILE object.

This can be used to take ownership of FILE objects provided by a legacy C interface.

Parameters

|               |                            |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| <i>handle</i> | A pointer to a FILE object |
|---------------|----------------------------|

```
14.10.2.3 file() [3/4] template<feature ... Features>
template<feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>
sys::io::file< own, Features ... >::file (
    file< own, Superset ... > && move ) [inline]
```

Move construct from another owning file type instance.

The origin file type instance must support all features supported by this file type.

Template Parameters

|                 |                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Superset</i> | The feature set of the original FILE object owner |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|

Parameters

|             |                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>move</i> | The rvalue file to acquire the FILE object from |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|

```
14.10.2.4 file() [4/4] template<feature ... Features>
sys::io::file< own, Features ... >::file (
    char const *const filename,
    char const *const mode ) [inline]
```

Open a file by name.

Failure to open a file occurs silently, but can be detected by boolean checking the file instance.

The arguments of this constructor are forwarded to `fopen()`, provided the mode argument does not contradict the feature set of this file type.

It is recommended to always add the 'b' (binary) character to the mode string, because text mode behaves quirkily.

The `feature::seek` feature is not supported with 'a' (append), it is available with 'a+', but it behaves quirkily. Which means two different files of the same type may have different seek behaviour, depending on how the file was opened. Refer to the `fopen()` spec for the unsettling details.

See also

`fopen()`

Parameters

|                 |                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>filename</i> | The name of the file                                                        |
| <i>mode</i>     | The file access mode, must not contradict the feature set of this file type |

### 14.10.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.10.3.1 close()** `template<feature ... Features>`  
`file& sys::io::file< own, Features ... >::close ( ) [inline]`

Close the file.

Returns

A self reference

**14.10.3.2 get()** `template<feature ... Features>`  
`FILE* sys::io::file< own, Features ... >::get ( ) const [inline]`

Provide the internal FILE object pointer.

Can be used to pass the file to legacy C interfaces.

Returns

A pointer to the managed FILE object

**14.10.3.3 operator=()** [1/2] `template<feature ... Features>`  
`file& sys::io::file< own, Features ... >::operator= (`  
`file< own, Features ... > && move ) [inline]`

Move assign from a temporary.

Parameters

|             |                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>move</i> | The rvalue file to acquire the FILE object from |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|

Returns

A self reference

```

14.10.3.4 operator=() [2/2] template<feature ... Features>
template<feature ... Superset, class = is_superset_of_t<set<Superset ...>, set<Features ...>>>
file& sys::io::file< own, Features ... >::operator= (
    file< own, Superset ... > && move ) [inline]

```

Move assign from another owning file type instance.

The origin file type instance must support all features supported by this file type.

Template Parameters

|                 |                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Superset</i> | The feature set of the original FILE object owner |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|

Parameters

|             |                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>move</i> | The rvalue file to acquire the FILE object from |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|

Returns

A self reference

```

14.10.3.5 release() template<feature ... Features>
FILE* sys::io::file< own, Features ... >::release ( ) [inline]

```

Surrender ownership of the internal FILE object pointer.

Can be used to pass the file to legacy C interfaces.

Returns

A pointer to the managed FILE object

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

## 14.11 sys::io::file\_feature< FileT,... > Class Template Reference

Implements the base functionality of all file access types.

```
#include <io.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [operator bool](#) () const  
*Cast to boolean.*
- [bool eof](#) () const  
*Return whether the file instance is in EOF state.*
- [bool error](#) () const  
*Return whether the file instance is in an error state.*

## Protected Member Functions

- [operator FileT & \(\)](#)  
*Implicit cast up to inheriting file access type.*
- [file\\_feature \(FILE \\*const handle\)](#)  
*Construct from a FILE object pointer.*

## Protected Attributes

- FILE \* [handle](#)  
*A pointer to the underlying FILE object.*

### 14.11.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class FileT, feature ...>  
class sys::io::file_feature< FileT,... >
```

Implements the base functionality of all file access types.

Template Parameters

|              |                                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>FileT</i> | The file access type inheriting the feature |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|

See also

[file\\_feature<FileT, read, Tail ...>](#)

[file\\_feature<FileT, write, Tail ...>](#)

[file\\_feature<FileT, seek, Tail ...>](#)

### 14.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
14.11.2.1 file_feature() template<class FileT , feature ... >  
sys::io::file_feature< FileT,... >::file_feature (  
    FILE *const handle ) [inline], [protected]
```

Construct from a FILE object pointer.

Parameters

|               |                                                       |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>handle</i> | A pointer to the object keeping file descriptor state |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|

### 14.11.3 Member Function Documentation



**14.11.3.1 eof()** `template<class FileT , feature ... >`  
`bool sys::io::file_feature< FileT,... >::eof ( ) const [inline]`

Return whether the file instance is in EOF state.

See also

`feof()`

Returns

Whether the file instance points to a FILE object and is in EOF state

**14.11.3.2 error()** `template<class FileT , feature ... >`  
`bool sys::io::file_feature< FileT,... >::error ( ) const [inline]`

Return whether the file instance is in an error state.

See also

`ferror()`

Returns

Whether the file instance points to a FILE object and is in an error state

**14.11.3.3 operator bool()** `template<class FileT , feature ... >`  
`sys::io::file_feature< FileT,... >::operator bool ( ) const [inline], [explicit]`

Cast to boolean.

See also

`feof()`

`ferror()`

Return values

|              |                                                                                                |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>true</i>  | The file instance point to a FILE object, which is not in EOF or error state                   |
| <i>false</i> | The file instance does not point to a FILE object, or the FILE object is in EOF or error state |

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

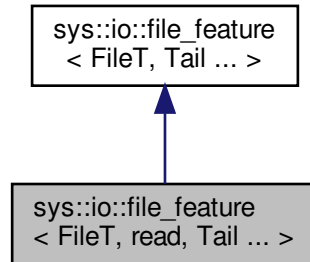
- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

## 14.12 sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... > Class Template Reference

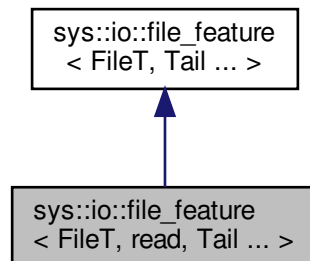
Implement read support for file types.

```
#include <io.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >:



Collaboration diagram for sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >:



### Public Member Functions

- int [getc](#) ()  
*Read a single character from the file.*
- template<typename T >  
std::size\_t [read](#) (T &dst)  
*Read the given object from the file.*
- template<typename T, std::size\_t Count>  
std::size\_t [read](#) (T(&dst)[Count], std::size\_t const count)  
*Read the requested number of objects from the file.*

- `template<auto CountFmt, typename ... RefTs>`  
`int scanf (char const (&fmt)[CountFmt], RefTs &... refs)`  
*Read formatted input.*
- `template<auto Count>`  
`bool gets (char(&dst)[Count])`  
*Read a line from the file.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 14.12.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class FileT, feature ... Tail>
class sys::io::file_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >
```

Implement read support for file types.

Template Parameters

|              |                                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>FileT</i> | The file access type inheriting the feature |
| <i>Tail</i>  | The remaining features                      |

### 14.12.2 Member Function Documentation

**14.12.2.1 getc()** `template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>`  
`int sys::io::file_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >::getc ( ) [inline]`

Read a single character from the file.

See also

`fgetc()`

Returns

The character or EOF

**14.12.2.2 gets()** `template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>`  
`template<auto Count>`  
`bool sys::io::file_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >::gets (`  
`char(&) dst[Count] ) [inline]`

Read a line from the file.

Reads the file up to and including the first newline or terminating zero, as long as it fits into the destination buffer. Always zero terminated.

See also

`fgets()`

## Template Parameters

|              |                                          |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| <i>Count</i> | The maximum number of characters to read |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|

## Parameters

|            |                                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>dst</i> | A reference to the destination buffer |
|------------|---------------------------------------|

## Return values

|              |                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| <i>true</i>  | Characters have been read    |
| <i>false</i> | Characters could not be read |

```
14.12.2.3 read() [1/2] template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>  
template<typename T >  
std::size_t sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >::read (  
    T & dst ) [inline]
```

Read the given object from the file.

See also

`fread()`

## Template Parameters

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The object type, should be a POD type |
|----------|---------------------------------------|

## Parameters

|            |                                        |
|------------|----------------------------------------|
| <i>dst</i> | A reference to the object to overwrite |
|------------|----------------------------------------|

## Returns

The number of characters read

```
14.12.2.4 read() [2/2] template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>  
template<typename T , std::size_t Count>  
std::size_t sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >::read (  
    T(&) dst[Count],  
    std::size_t const count ) [inline]
```

Read the requested number of objects from the file.

See also

`fread()`

Template Parameters

|              |                                                 |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i>     | The object type, should be a POD type           |
| <i>Count</i> | The number of objects in the destination buffer |

Parameters

|              |                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>dst</i>   | A reference to an array of objects |
| <i>count</i> | The number of objects to read      |

Returns

The number of characters read

```
14.12.2.5 scanf() template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>
template<auto CountFmt, typename ... RefTs>
int sys::io::file_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >::scanf (
    char const (&) fmt[CountFmt],
    RefTs &... refs ) [inline]
```

Read formatted input.

See also

`fscanf()`

Template Parameters

|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>CountFmt</i> | The number of characters in the format string |
| <i>RefTs</i>    | The argument types to read                    |

Parameters

|             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>fmt</i>  | The input format                |
| <i>refs</i> | A set of references to write to |

Returns

The number of inputs successfully parsed

Return values

|           |                                              |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|
| <i>E↔</i> | No inputs could be parsed due to end of file |
| <i>OF</i> |                                              |

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

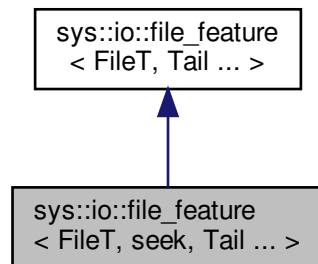
- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

### 14.13 `sys::io::file_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >` Class Template Reference

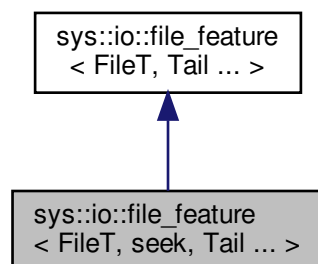
Implement seek support for file types.

```
#include <io.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `sys::io::file_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >`:



Collaboration diagram for `sys::io::file_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >`:



## Public Member Functions

- FileT & [seek](#) (long int const offset, int const origin)  
*Seek file position.*
- FileT & [rewind](#) ()  
*Reset file position to the beginning of the file.*
- long int [tell](#) ()  
*Retrieve the current file position.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 14.13.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class FileT, feature ... Tail>
class sys::io::file_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >
```

Implement seek support for file types.

Template Parameters

|              |                                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>FileT</i> | The file access type inheriting the feature |
| <i>Tail</i>  | The remaining features                      |

### 14.13.2 Member Function Documentation

**14.13.2.1 [rewind\(\)](#)** `template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>`  
 FileT& [sys::io::file\\_feature](#)< FileT, [seek](#), Tail ... >::rewind ( ) [inline]

Reset file position to the beginning of the file.

See also

[frewind\(\)](#)

Returns

A self reference

**14.13.2.2 [seek\(\)](#)** `template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>`  
 FileT& [sys::io::file\\_feature](#)< FileT, [seek](#), Tail ... >::seek (   
     long int const *offset*,  
     int const *origin* ) [inline]

Seek file position.

See also

[fseek\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|               |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>offset</i> | The origin relative file position for binary files or an absolute position returned by <code>tell()</code> for text files |
| <i>origin</i> | One of SEEK_SET, SEEK_CUR, SEEK_END                                                                                       |

## Returns

A self reference

**14.13.2.3 tell()** `template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>`  
`long int sys::io::file_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >::tell ( ) [inline]`

Retrieve the current file position.

See also

`ftell()`

## Returns

The current file offset

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

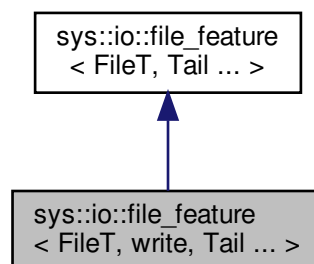
- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

## 14.14 sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... > Class Template Reference

Implement write support for file types.

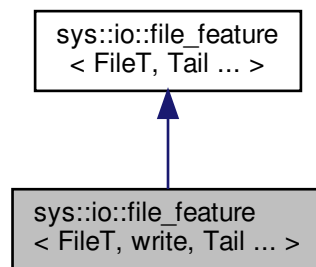
```
#include <io.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `sys::io::file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >`:





Collaboration diagram for sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >:



## Public Member Functions

- template<auto CountFmt, typename ... ArgTs>  
FileT & **printf** (char const (&fmt)[CountFmt], ArgTs const &... args)  
*Output with printf style formatting.*
- template<auto CountFmt>  
FileT & **printf** (char const (&fmt)[CountFmt])  
*Output a printf style formatted string.*
- template<std::size\_t Count>  
FileT & **print** (char const (&msg)[Count])  
*Print an unformatted string, excluding the last character.*
- FileT & **putc** (int const character)  
*Write a single character to the string.*
- template<typename T >  
FileT & **write** (T const &src)  
*Write an object to file.*
- template<typename T, std::size\_t Count>  
FileT & **write** (T const (&src)[Count], std::size\_t const count)  
*Write an objects to file.*
- FileT & **flush** ()  
*Flush file buffers.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 14.14.1 Detailed Description

```

template<class FileT, feature ... Tail>
class sys::io::file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >

```

Implement write support for file types.

## Template Parameters

|              |                                             |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>FileT</i> | The file access type inheriting the feature |
| <i>Tail</i>  | The remaining features                      |

### 14.14.2 Member Function Documentation

**14.14.2.1 flush()** `template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>`  
`FileT& sys::io::file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >::flush ( ) [inline]`

Flush file buffers.

See also

`fflush()`

Returns

A self reference

**14.14.2.2 print()** `template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>`  
`template<std::size_t Count>`  
`FileT& sys::io::file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >::print (`  
`char const (&) msg[Count] ) [inline]`

Print an unformatted string, excluding the last character.

This method is built around the assumption that the argument is a string literal and the last character is a terminating zero.

See also

`fwrite()`

## Template Parameters

|              |                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|
| <i>Count</i> | The number of characters in the string |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|

## Parameters

|            |                     |
|------------|---------------------|
| <i>msg</i> | The string to print |
|------------|---------------------|

Returns

A self reference

```
14.14.2.3 printf() [1/2] template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>
template<auto CountFmt>
FileT& sys::io::file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >::printf (
    char const (&) fmt[CountFmt] ) [inline]
```

Output a printf style formatted string.

This overload exists as a workaround for a bug in clang++-8's `-Wformat-security` that does not recognise the format as a literal string if no arguments follow.

See also

`fprintf()`

Template Parameters

|                 |                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <i>CountFmt</i> | The number of characters in the formatting string |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|

Parameters

|            |                   |
|------------|-------------------|
| <i>fmt</i> | The format string |
|------------|-------------------|

Returns

A self reference

```
14.14.2.4 printf() [2/2] template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>
template<auto CountFmt, typename ... ArgTs>
FileT& sys::io::file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >::printf (
    char const (&) fmt[CountFmt],
    ArgTs const &... args ) [inline]
```

Output with printf style formatting.

See also

`fprintf()`

Template Parameters

|                 |                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <i>CountFmt</i> | The number of characters in the formatting string |
| <i>ArgTs</i>    | The argument types of the data to print           |

Parameters

|             |                          |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| <i>fmt</i>  | The format string        |
| <i>args</i> | The set of data to print |

Returns

A self reference

```
14.14.2.5 putc() template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>  
FileT& sys::io::file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >::putc (  
    int const character ) [inline]
```

Write a single character to the string.

See also

fputc()

Parameters

|                  |                        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| <i>character</i> | The character to write |
|------------------|------------------------|

Returns

A self reference

```
14.14.2.6 write() [1/2] template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>  
template<typename T >  
FileT& sys::io::file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >::write (  
    T const & src ) [inline]
```

Write an object to file.

See also

fwrite()

Template Parameters

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The object type, should be a POD type |
|----------|---------------------------------------|

## Parameters

|            |                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>src</i> | The object to write out to the file |
|------------|-------------------------------------|

## Returns

A self reference

```
14.14.2.7 write() [2/2] template<class FileT , feature ... Tail>
template<typename T , std::size_t Count>
FileT& sys::io::file_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >::write (
    T const (&) src[Count],
    std::size_t const count ) [inline]
```

Write an objects to file.

See also

`fwrite()`

## Template Parameters

|              |                                            |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i>     | The object type, should be a POD type      |
| <i>Count</i> | The number of objects in the source buffer |

## Parameters

|              |                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>src</i>   | The object to write out to the file |
| <i>count</i> | The number of objects to write      |

## Returns

A self reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

## 14.15 utility::Formatter< BufSize > Class Template Reference

A formatting wrapper around string literals.

```
#include <utility.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- constexpr [Formatter](#) (char const \*const [fmt](#))  
*Construct from string literal.*
- template<typename... ArgTs>  
std::string [operator\(\)](#) (ArgTs const &... args) const  
*Returns a formatted string.*

## Private Attributes

- const char \*const [fmt](#)  
*Pointer to the string literal.*

### 14.15.1 Detailed Description

```
template<size_t BufSize>
class utility::Formatter< BufSize >
```

A formatting wrapper around string literals.

Overloads operator (), which treats the string as a printf formatting string, the arguments represent the data to format.

In combination with the literal `_fmt`, it can be used like this:

```
std::cout << "%-15.15s %#018p\n"_fmt("Address:", this);
```

Template Parameters

|                |                                                                                               |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>BufSize</i> | The buffer size for formatting, resulting strings cannot grow beyond <code>BufSize - 1</code> |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 14.15.2 Member Function Documentation

**14.15.2.1 operator()()** template<size\_t BufSize>  
template<typename... ArgTs>  
std::string [utility::Formatter](#)< BufSize >::operator() ( ArgTs const &... args ) const [inline]

Returns a formatted string.

Template Parameters

|              |                         |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| <i>ArgTs</i> | Variadic argument types |
|--------------|-------------------------|

## Parameters

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| <i>args</i> | Variadic arguments |
|-------------|--------------------|

## Returns

An std::string formatted according to fmt

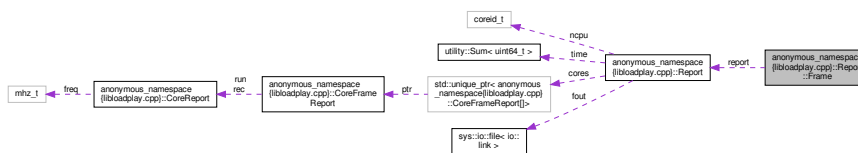
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/utility.hpp

## 14.16 anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame Class Reference

Represents a frame of the report.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame:



## Public Member Functions

- [Frame](#) ([Report &report](#), uint64\_t const duration)  
*Construct a report frame.*
- [CoreFrameReport & operator\[\]](#) (coreid\_t const i)  
*Subscript operator for per core frame report data.*
- const [CoreFrameReport & operator\[\]](#) (coreid\_t const i) const  
*Subscript operator for per core frame report data.*
- [~Frame](#) ()  
*Finalises the frame by outputting it.*

## Private Attributes

- [Report & report](#)  
*The report this frame belongs to.*

## 14.16.1 Detailed Description

Represents a frame of the report.

It provides access to each [CoreFrameReport](#) via the subscript operator [].

The frame data is output when the frame goes out of scope.

## 14.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.16.2.1 Frame()** `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame::Frame (   
Report & report,   
 uint64_t const duration ) [inline]`

Construct a report frame.

Parameters

|                 |                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>report</i>   | The report this frame belongs to |
| <i>duration</i> | The frame duration               |

## 14.16.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.16.3.1 operator[]()** [1/2] `CoreFrameReport& anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame←  
 ::operator[] (   
 coreid_t const i ) [inline]`

Subscript operator for per core frame report data.

Parameters

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>i</i> | The core index |
|----------|----------------|

Returns

A reference to the core frame data

**14.16.3.2 operator[]()** [2/2] `const CoreFrameReport& anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame←  
 ::operator[] (   
 coreid_t const i ) const [inline]`

Subscript operator for per core frame report data.

Parameters

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>i</i> | The core index |
|----------|----------------|



Returns

A const reference to the core frame data

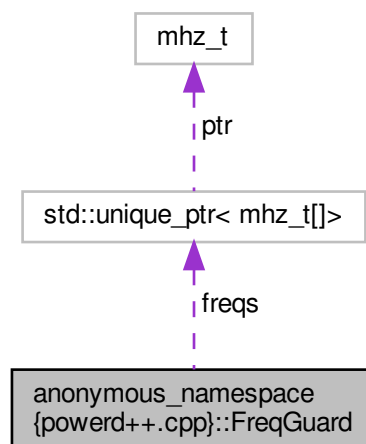
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/libloadplay.cpp](#)

## 14.17 anonymous\_namespace{power++.cpp}::FreqGuard Class Reference

A core frequency guard.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{power++.cpp}::FreqGuard:



### Public Member Functions

- [FreqGuard \(\)](#)  
*Read and write all core frequencies, may throw.*
- [~FreqGuard \(\)](#)  
*Restore all core frequencies.*

### Private Attributes

- `std::unique_ptr< mhz_t[]>` [freqs](#)  
*The list of initial frequencies.*

### 14.17.1 Detailed Description

A core frequency guard.

This uses the RAII pattern to achieve two things:

- Upon creation it reads and writes all controlling cores
- Upon destruction it sets all cores to the maximum frequencies

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/powerd++.cpp](#)

## 14.18 utility::FromChars Struct Reference

A functor for reading numerical values from a string or character array.

```
#include <utility.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`  
`bool operator() (T &dst)`  
*Retrieve an integral or floating point value from the array.*
- `operator bool () const`  
*Check if unread characters remain.*
- `FromChars (char const *const start, char const *const end)`  
*Range based constructor.*
- `template<size_t CountV>`  
`FromChars (char const (&str)[CountV], bool const terminator=true)`  
*Construct from a character array.*
- `FromChars (std::string const &str)`  
*Construct functor from a string.*

### Public Attributes

- `const char * it`  
*The next character to read.*
- `const char *const end`  
*The first character of the same array that may not be read, this should usually point to a terminating zero or behind a buffer.*

### 14.18.1 Detailed Description

A functor for reading numerical values from a string or character array.

### 14.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.18.2.1 FromChars()** [1/3] `utility::FromChars::FromChars (`  
`char const *const start,`  
`char const *const end ) [inline]`

Range based constructor.

Parameters

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>start,end</i> | The character array range |
|------------------|---------------------------|

**14.18.2.2 FromChars()** [2/3] `template<size_t CountV>`  
`utility::FromChars::FromChars (`  
`char const (&) str[CountV],`  
`bool const terminator = true ) [inline]`

Construct from a character array.

Template Parameters

|               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| <i>CountV</i> | The number of characters |
|---------------|--------------------------|

Parameters

|                   |                                                                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>str</i>        | The character array to parse from                                       |
| <i>terminator</i> | Indicates whether the character array has a terminating null character. |

**14.18.2.3 FromChars()** [3/3] `utility::FromChars::FromChars (`  
`std::string const & str ) [inline]`

Construct functor from a string.

Note that changing the string during the lifetime of the functor may silently invalidate the functor's state and thus invoke undefined behaviour.

Parameters

|            |                          |
|------------|--------------------------|
| <i>str</i> | The string to parse from |
|------------|--------------------------|

### 14.18.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.18.3.1 operator bool()** `utility::FromChars::operator bool ( ) const [inline]`

Check if unread characters remain.

Return values

|              |                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>false</i> | All characters have been read |
| <i>true</i>  | Characters remain to be read  |

```
14.18.3.2 operator()() template<typename T >
bool utility::FromChars::operator() (
    T & dst ) [inline]
```

Retrieve an integral or floating point value from the array.

The operation may fail for multiple reasons:

- No more characters left to read, in that case the functor will equal false
- The given characters do not represent a valid value, in that case the functor will equal true

Template Parameters

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The value type to retrieve |
|----------|----------------------------|

Parameters

|            |                         |
|------------|-------------------------|
| <i>dst</i> | The lvalue to assign to |
|------------|-------------------------|

Return values

|              |                                                          |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>true</i>  | The numerical value was successfully read from the array |
| <i>false</i> | The numerical value could not be read from the array     |

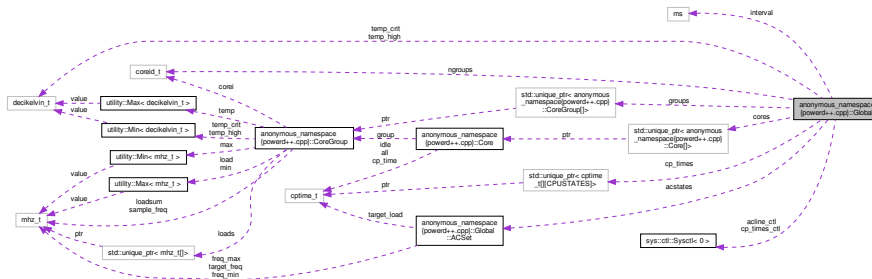
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/utility.hpp](#)

## 14.19 anonymous\_namespace{power++.cpp}::Global Struct Reference

A collection of all the global, mutable states.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{power++.cpp}::Global:



## Classes

- struct [ACSet](#)  
Per AC line state settings. [More...](#)

## Public Member Functions

- [Global](#) ()  
Perform initialisations that cannot fail/throw.

## Public Attributes

- volatile sig\_atomic\_t [signal](#) {0}  
The last signal received, used for terminating.
- size\_t [samples](#) {4}  
The number of load samples to take.
- ms [interval](#) {500}  
The polling interval.
- size\_t [sample](#) {0}  
The current sample.
- const SysctlOnce< coreid\_t, 2 > [ncpu](#) {1, {CTL\_HW, HW\_NCPU}}  
The number of CPU cores or threads.
- [ACSet acstates](#) [3]  
The power states.
- [Sysctl](#)< 0 > [acline\\_ctl](#)  
The hw.acpi.acline ctl.
- bool [verbose](#) {false}  
Verbose mode.
- bool [foreground](#) {false}  
Foreground mode.
- bool [idleStates](#) [CPUSTATES] {}  
The list of states considered idle.
- bool [temp\\_throttling](#) {false}  
Temperature throttling mode.
- decikelvin\_t [temp\\_crit](#) {0}  
User set critical core temperature in dK.
- decikelvin\_t [temp\\_high](#) {0}  
User set high core temperature in dK.
- const char \* [pidfilename](#) {POWERD\_PIDFILE}  
Name of an alternative pidfile.
- [Sysctl](#)< 0 > [cp\\_times\\_ctl](#)  
The kern.cp\_times sysctl.
- const char \* [tempctl\\_name](#) {TEMPERATURE}  
The sysctl name pattern for the temperature sysctl.
- std::unique\_ptr< cptime\_t[ ][CPUSTATES]> [cp\\_times](#)  
The kern.cp\_times buffer for all cores.
- std::unique\_ptr< [Core](#)[ ]> [cores](#) {new [Core](#)[this->ncpu]}  
This buffer is to be allocated with ncpu instances of the [Core](#) struct to store the management information of every core.
- coreid\_t [ngroups](#) {0}  
The number of frequency controlling core groups.
- std::unique\_ptr< [CoreGroup](#)[ ]> [groups](#) {nullptr}  
This buffer is to be allocated with the number of core groups.

### 14.19.1 Detailed Description

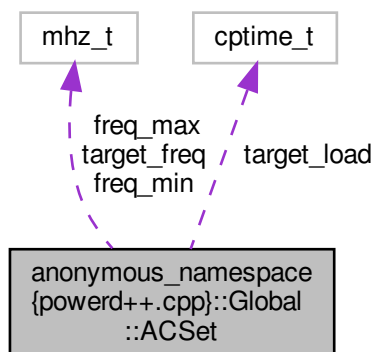
A collection of all the gloabl, mutable states.

This is mostly for semantic clarity.

### 14.19.2 Class Documentation

#### 14.19.2.1 `struct anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::ACSet` Per AC line state settings.

Collaboration diagram for `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::ACSet`:



#### Class Members

|                                |                          |                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>mhz_t</code>             | <code>freq_max</code>    | Highest frequency to set in MHz.                                                                                                            |
| <code>mhz_t</code>             | <code>freq_min</code>    | Lowest frequency to set in MHz.                                                                                                             |
| <code>const char *const</code> | <code>name</code>        | The string representation of this state.                                                                                                    |
| <code>mhz_t</code>             | <code>target_freq</code> | Fixed clock frequencies to use if the target load is set to 0.                                                                              |
| <code>cptime_t</code>          | <code>target_load</code> | Target load times [0, 1024]. The value 0 indicates the corresponding fixed frequency setting from <code>target_freqs</code> should be used. |

### 14.19.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 14.19.3.1 `acstates` `ACSet` `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::acstates[3]`

##### Initial value:

```
{
    {FREQ_UNSET,    FREQ_UNSET,    ADP, 0, "battery"},
```

```

    {FREQ_UNSET,      FREQ_UNSET,      HADP, 0, "online"},
    {FREQ_DEFAULT_MIN, FREQ_DEFAULT_MAX, HADP, 0, "unknown"}
}

```

The power states.

**14.19.3.2 groups** `std::unique_ptr<CoreGroup[]>` `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::groups`  
`{nullptr}`

This buffer is to be allocated with the number of core groups.

A core group is created by `init()` for each core that has a `dev.cpu.d.freq` handle.

**14.19.3.3 pidfilename** `const char*` `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::pidfilename` `{POWERD_PIDFILE}`

Name of an alternative pidfile.

If not given `pidfile_open()` uses a default name.

**14.19.3.4 tempctl\_name** `const char*` `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::tempctl_name` `{TEMPERATURE}`

The sysctl name pattern for the temperature sysctl.

May contain a single `d`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/powerd++.cpp`

## 14.20 anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Hold< T > Class Template Reference

Sets a referenced variable to a given value and restores it when going out of context.

### Public Member Functions

- `Hold` (`T &ref`, `T const value`)  
*The constructor sets the referenced variable to the given value.*
- `~Hold` ()  
*Restores the original value.*

### Private Attributes

- `const T restore`  
*The original value.*
- `T &ref`  
*Reference to the variable.*

### 14.20.1 Detailed Description

```

template<typename T>
class anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Hold< T >

```

Sets a referenced variable to a given value and restores it when going out of context.

## Template Parameters

|          |                               |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The type of the value to hold |
|----------|-------------------------------|

## 14.20.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

**14.20.2.1 Hold()** `template<typename T >`  
`anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Hold< T >::Hold (`  
`T & ref,`  
`T const value ) [inline]`

The constructor sets the referenced variable to the given value.

## Parameters

|              |                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>ref</i>   | The variable to hold and restore |
| <i>value</i> | The value to set the variable to |

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

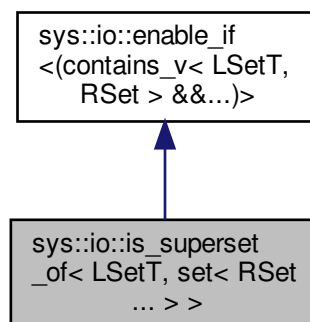
- [src/libloadplay.cpp](#)

14.21 `sys::io::is_superset_of< LSetT, set< RSet ... > >` Struct Template Reference

Specialise `is_superset_of` to unpack the right hand `io::set`.

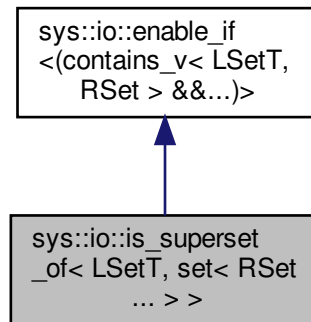
```
#include <io.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `sys::io::is_superset_of< LSetT, set< RSet ... > >`:





Collaboration diagram for `sys::io::is_superset_of< LSetT, set< RSet ... > >`:



## Additional Inherited Members

### 14.21.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class LSetT, auto ... RSet>
struct sys::io::is_superset_of< LSetT, set< RSet ... > >
```

Specialise `is_superset_of` to unpack the right hand `io::set`.

Template Parameters

|              |                                            |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>LSetT</i> | The left hand <code>io::set</code>         |
| <i>RSet</i>  | The right hand <code>io::set</code> values |

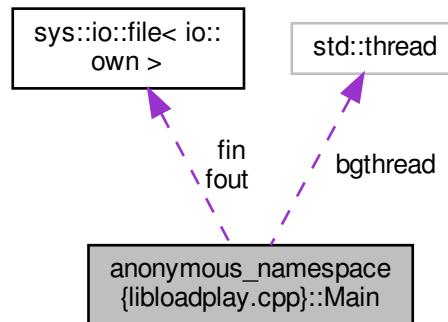
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/io.hpp](#)

## 14.22 anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main Class Reference

Singleton class representing the main execution environment.

Collaboration diagram for `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main`:



### Public Member Functions

- `Main ()`  
*The constructor starts up the emulation.*
- `~Main ()`  
*Clean up the background emulation thread.*

### Private Attributes

- `std::thread bgthread`  
*The background emulation thread.*
- `ifile< io::own > fin`  
*The optional input file.*
- `ofile< io::own > fout`  
*The optional output file.*
- `bool die {false}`  
*Used to request premature death from the emulation thread.*

#### 14.22.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class representing the main execution environment.

#### 14.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.22.2.1 Main()** `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main::Main ( ) [inline]`

The constructor starts up the emulation.

- Read the headers from input and populate sysctls
- Ensure the existence of all required sysctls
- Spawn an [Emulator](#) instance in its own thread

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

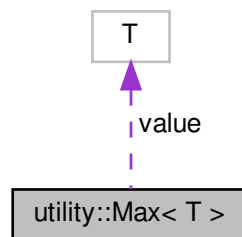
- [src/libloadplay.cpp](#)

**14.23 utility::Max< T > Class Template Reference**

A simple value container that provides the maximum of assigned values.

```
#include <utility.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for utility::Max< T >:

**Public Member Functions**

- `constexpr Max (T const &value)`  
*Construct from an initial value.*
- `constexpr operator T const & () const`  
*Returns the current maximum.*
- `constexpr Max & operator= (T const &value)`  
*Assign a new value, if it is greater than the current value.*

**Private Attributes**

- `T value`  
*The maximum of the assigned values.*

**14.23.1 Detailed Description**

```
template<typename T>
class utility::Max< T >
```

A simple value container that provides the maximum of assigned values.

Template Parameters

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>T</i> | The value type |
|----------|----------------|

## 14.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.23.2.1 Max()** `template<typename T >`  
`constexpr utility::Max< T >::Max (`  
`T const & value ) [inline], [explicit], [constexpr]`

Construct from an initial value.

Parameters

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <i>value</i> | The initial value |
|--------------|-------------------|

## 14.23.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.23.3.1 operator T const &()** `template<typename T >`  
`constexpr utility::Max< T >::operator T const & ( ) const [inline], [constexpr]`

Returns the current maximum.

Returns

The maximum by const reference

**14.23.3.2 operator=()** `template<typename T >`  
`constexpr Max& utility::Max< T >::operator= (`  
`T const & value ) [inline], [constexpr]`

Assign a new value, if it is greater than the current value.

Parameters

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| <i>value</i> | The value to assign |
|--------------|---------------------|

Returns

A self reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/utility.hpp](#)

## 14.24 anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib\_t Struct Reference

Represents MIB, but wraps it to provide the necessary operators to use it as an std::map key.

### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename... Ints>`  
`constexpr mib_t (Ints const ... ints)`  
*Construct a mib with the given number of arguments.*
- `mib_t (int const *const mibs, u_int const len)`  
*Initialise from a pointer to an int array.*
- `bool operator== (mib_t const &op) const`  
*Equality operator required by std::map.*
- `bool operator< (mib_t const &op) const`  
*Less than operator required by std::map.*
- `operator int * ()`  
*Cast to int \* for value access.*
- `operator int const * () const`  
*Cast to int const \* for value access.*

### Public Attributes

- `int mibs [CTL_MAXNAME]`  
*The mib values.*

#### 14.24.1 Detailed Description

Represents MIB, but wraps it to provide the necessary operators to use it as an std::map key.

#### 14.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.24.2.1 mib\_t()** [1/2] `template<typename... Ints>`  
`constexpr anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib_t::mib_t (`  
`Ints const ... ints ) [inline], [constexpr]`

Construct a mib with the given number of arguments.

## Template Parameters

|             |                         |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| <i>Ints</i> | A list of integer types |
|-------------|-------------------------|

## Parameters

|             |                                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <i>ints</i> | A list of integers to create a mib from |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|

**14.24.2.2 `mib_t()`** [2/2] `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib_t::mib_t (`  
`int const *const mibs,`  
`u_int const len ) [inline]`

Initialise from a pointer to an int array.

## Parameters

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>mibs, len</i> | The array and its length |
|------------------|--------------------------|

**14.24.3 Member Function Documentation**

**14.24.3.1 `operator int *()`** `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib_t::operator int * ( ) [inline]`

Cast to `int *` for value access.

## Returns

A pointer to mibs

**14.24.3.2 `operator int const *()`** `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib_t::operator int const * ( )`  
`const [inline]`

Cast to `int const *` for value access.

## Returns

A pointer to mibs

**14.24.3.3 `operator<()`** `bool anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib_t::operator< (`  
`mib_t const & op ) const [inline]`

Less than operator required by `std::map`.

Parameters

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>op</i> | Another <code>mib_t</code> instance |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|

Returns

Whether this `mib` is less than the given one

```
14.24.3.4 operator==( bool anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib_t::operator==(   
    mib_t const & op ) const [inline]
```

Equality operator required by `std::map`.

Parameters

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>op</i> | Another <code>mib_t</code> instance |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|

Returns

Whether all values in this and the given `mib` are equal

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

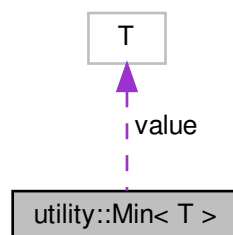
- [src/libloadplay.cpp](#)

## 14.25 utility::Min< T > Class Template Reference

A simple value container that provides the minimum of assigned values.

```
#include <utility.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for `utility::Min< T >`:



## Public Member Functions

- constexpr `Min` (T const &`value`)  
*Construct from an initial value.*
- constexpr `operator T const & () const`  
*Returns the current minimum.*
- constexpr `Min & operator=` (T const &`value`)  
*Assign a new value, if it is less than the current value.*

## Private Attributes

- T `value`  
*The minimum of the assigned values.*

### 14.25.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class utility::Min< T >
```

A simple value container that provides the minimum of assigned values.

Template Parameters

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| <code>T</code> | The value type |
|----------------|----------------|

### 14.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.25.2.1 `Min()`** `template<typename T >`  
 constexpr `utility::Min< T >::Min` (  
     T const & `value` ) `[inline], [explicit], [constexpr]`

Construct from an initial value.

Parameters

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| <code>value</code> | The initial value |
|--------------------|-------------------|

### 14.25.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.25.3.1 `operator T const &()`** `template<typename T >`  
 constexpr `utility::Min< T >::operator T const & () const` `[inline], [constexpr]`

Returns the current minimum.



Returns

The minimum by const reference

```
14.25.3.2 operator=() template<typename T >
constexpr Min& utility::Min< T >::operator= (
    T const & value ) [inline], [constexpr]
```

Assign a new value, if it is less than the current value.

Parameters

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| <i>value</i> | The value to assign |
|--------------|---------------------|

Returns

A self reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/utility.hpp](#)

## 14.26 sys::ctl::Once< T, SysctlT > Class Template Reference

A read once representation of a [Sysctl](#).

```
#include <sysctl.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Once](#) (T const &*value*, SysctlT const &*sysctl*) noexcept  
*The constructor tries to read and store the requested sysctl.*
- [operator T const & \(\) const](#)  
*Return a const reference to the value.*

### Private Attributes

- T *value*  
*The sysctl value read upon construction.*

### 14.26.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T, class SysctlT>
class sys::ctl::Once< T, SysctlT >
```

A read once representation of a [Sysctl](#).

This reads a sysctl once upon construction and always returns that value. It does not support assignment.

This class is intended for sysctls that are not expected to change, such as `hw.ncpu`. A special property of this class is that the constructor does not throw and takes a default value in case reading the sysctl fails.

```
// Read number of CPU cores, assume 1 on failure:
Once<coreid_t, Sysctl<2>> ncpu{1, {CTL_HW, HW_NCPU}};
// Equivalent:
int hw_ncpu;
try {
    Sysctl<2>{CTL_HW, HW_NCPU}.get(hw_ncpu);
} catch (sys::sc_error<error>) {
    hw_ncpu = 1;
}
```

Template Parameters

|                |                                     |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i>       | The type to represent the sysctl as |
| <i>SysctlT</i> | The <a href="#">Sysctl</a> type     |

### 14.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.26.2.1 Once()** `template<typename T , class SysctlT >`  
`sys::ctl::Once< T, SysctlT >::Once (`  
     *T const & value,*  
     *SysctlT const & sysctl )* `[inline], [noexcept]`

The constructor tries to read and store the requested sysctl.

If reading the requested sysctl fails for any reason, the given value is stored instead.

Parameters

|               |                         |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| <i>value</i>  | The fallback value      |
| <i>sysctl</i> | The sysctl to represent |

### 14.26.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.26.3.1 operator T const &()** `template<typename T , class SysctlT >`  
`sys::ctl::Once< T, SysctlT >::operator T const & ( ) const` `[inline]`

Return a const reference to the value.

Returns

A const reference to the value

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/sysctl.hpp](#)

## 14.27 nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount > Class Template Reference

An instance of this class offers operators to retrieve command line options and arguments.

```
#include <Options.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Options](#) (int const [argc](#), char const \*const \*const [argv](#), char const \*const [usage](#), [Parameter](#)< OptionT > const (&[defs](#))[DefCount])  
*Construct an options functor.*
- [Options](#) & [operator](#)() ()  
*Updates the internal state by parsing the next option.*
- [operator](#) [OptionT](#) () const  
*Implicitly cast to the current option.*
- const char \* [operator](#)[] (int const i) const  
*Retrieve arguments to the current option.*
- std::string [usage](#) () const  
*Returns a string for usage output, created from the option definitions.*
- [utility::Underlined](#) [show](#) (int const i, int const n=1) const  
*Provide a string containing the entire command line, with the indexed argument highlighted.*
- std::string [show](#) () const  
*Highlight the last recently accessed argument.*
- int [offset](#) () const  
*Returns the argument offset of the current parameter/argument.*

### Private Member Functions

- const [Parameter](#)< OptionT > & [get](#) (char const ch)  
*Finds the short option matching the given character.*
- const [Parameter](#)< OptionT > & [get](#) (char const \*const str)  
*Finds the long option matching the given string.*

### Static Private Member Functions

- static const char \* [removePath](#) (char const \*const file)  
*Returns a pointer to the file name portion of the given string.*
- static bool [match](#) (char const \*const lstr, char const \*const rstr)  
*Returns true if the given strings match.*
- static bool [bmatch](#) (char const \*const str, char const \*const prefix)  
*Returns true if the given string starts with the given prefix.*

## Private Attributes

- const int `argc`  
*The number of command line arguments.*
- const char \*const \*const `argv`  
*The command line arguments.*
- const char \*const `usageStr`  
*A string literal for the `usage()` output.*
- const `Parameter`< `OptionT` >(& `defs`)[`DefCount`]  
*A reference to the option definitions.*
- const `Parameter`< `OptionT` > `opt_unknown`  
*The option definition to use for unknown options.*
- const `Parameter`< `OptionT` > `opt_noopt`  
*The option definition to use for non-options.*
- const `Parameter`< `OptionT` > `opt_dash`  
*The option definition to use for a single dash.*
- const `Parameter`< `OptionT` > `opt_ldash`  
*The option definition to use for a single double-dash.*
- int `argi`  
*The index of the command line argument containing the current option.*
- const char \* `argp`  
*Points to the current short option character.*
- const `Parameter`< `OptionT` > \* `current`  
*Points to the current option definition.*
- int `showi`  
*The argument index to show if no argument is supplied to `show()`.*

### 14.27.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class OptionT, size_t DefCount>
class nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >
```

An instance of this class offers operators to retrieve command line options and arguments.

Check the operator `()` and operator `[]` for use.

Template Parameters

|                 |                                                                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>OptionT</i>  | An enum or enum class matching the requirements set by <a href="#">enum_has_members</a> |
| <i>DefCount</i> | The number of option definitions                                                        |

### 14.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.27.2.1 Options()** `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>`  
`nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::Options (`

```

int const argc,
char const *const *const argv,
char const *const usage,
Parameter< OptionT > const (&) defs[DefCount] ) [inline]

```

Construct an options functor.

Parameters

|                  |                                             |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>argc,argv</i> | The command line arguments                  |
| <i>usage</i>     | A usage string following "usage: progname " |
| <i>defs</i>      | An array of parameter definitions           |

### 14.27.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.27.3.1 bmatch()** `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>`  
`static bool nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::bmatch (`  
`char const *const str,`  
`char const *const prefix ) [inline], [static], [private]`

Returns true if the given string starts with the given prefix.

Parameters

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>str,prefix</i> | Two 0 terminated strings |
|-------------------|--------------------------|

Return values

|              |                                           |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <i>true</i>  | The string starts with the prefix         |
| <i>false</i> | The string does not start with the prefix |

**14.27.3.2 get()** [1/2] `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>`  
`const Parameter<OptionT>& nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::get (`  
`char const *const str ) [inline], [private]`

Finds the long option matching the given string.

Parameters

|            |                         |
|------------|-------------------------|
| <i>str</i> | The long option to find |
|------------|-------------------------|

Returns

An option definition by reference

```
14.27.3.3 get() [2/2] template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>
const Parameter<OptionT>& nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::get (
    char const ch ) [inline], [private]
```

Finds the short option matching the given character.

Parameters

|           |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| <i>ch</i> | The short option to find |
|-----------|--------------------------|

Returns

An option definition by reference

```
14.27.3.4 match() template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>
static bool nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::match (
    char const *const lstr,
    char const *const rstr ) [inline], [static], [private]
```

Returns true if the given strings match.

Parameters

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>lstr,rstr</i> | Two 0 terminated strings |
|------------------|--------------------------|

Return values

|              |                          |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| <i>true</i>  | The given strings match  |
| <i>false</i> | The strings do not match |

```
14.27.3.5 offset() template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>
int nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::offset ( ) const [inline]
```

Returns the argument offset of the current parameter/argument.

Warning

This may return a value  $\geq$  argc if the current state is OptionT::OPT\_DONE

Returns

The current argument index

**14.27.3.6 operator OptionT()** `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>`  
`nh::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::operator OptionT ( ) const [inline]`

Implicitly cast to the current option.

Returns

An OptionT member representing the current option

Return values

|                          |                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>OPT_UNKNOWN</code> | An option that was not in the list of option definitions was encountered      |
| <code>OPT_NOOPT</code>   | An argument that is not an option was encountered                             |
| <code>OPT_DASH</code>    | A lone dash "-" was encountered                                               |
| <code>OPT_LDASH</code>   | A lone long dash "--" was encountered                                         |
| <code>OPT_DONE</code>    | All arguments have been processed, or argument processing has not yet started |

**14.27.3.7 operator()()** `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>`  
`Options& nh::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::operator() ( ) [inline]`

Updates the internal state by parsing the next option.

When reaching the end of the argument list, the internal state is reset, so a successive call will restart the argument parsing.

Returns

A self-reference

**14.27.3.8 operator[]()** `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>`  
`const char* nh::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::operator[] (`  
`int const i ) const [inline]`

Retrieve arguments to the current option.

The string containing the current option is returned with  $i = 0$ , the arguments following the option with greater values of  $i$ .

When no more arguments are left the empty string is returned.

## Parameters

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>i</i> | The index of the argument to retrieve |
|----------|---------------------------------------|

## Returns

The option or one of its arguments

**14.27.3.9 removePath()** `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>  
static const char* nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::removePath (  
char const *const file ) [inline], [static], [private]`

Returns a pointer to the file name portion of the given string.

## Parameters

|             |                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>file</i> | The string containing the path to the file |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|

## Returns

A pointer to the file name portion of the path

**14.27.3.10 show()** [1/2] `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>  
std::string nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::show ( ) const [inline]`

Highlight the last recently accessed argument.

## Returns

- A string with the last recently accessed argument underlined

## See also

`show(int const, int const = 1)`

**14.27.3.11 show()** [2/2] `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>  
utility::Underlined nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::show (  
int const i,  
int const n = 1 ) const [inline]`

Provide a string containing the entire command line, with the indexed argument highlighted.

The current implementation highlights arguments by underlining them with `^~~~`.



Parameters

|          |                                                                                        |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>i</i> | The argument index, like operator []                                                   |
| <i>n</i> | The number of arguments to highlight, highlights all remaining arguments if $n \leq 0$ |

Returns

A string formatted to highlight the given argument

**14.27.3.12 usage()** `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>`  
`std::string nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::usage ( ) const [inline]`

Returns a string for usage output, created from the option definitions.

Returns

A usage string for printing on the CLI

## 14.27.4 Member Data Documentation

**14.27.4.1 opt\_dash** `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>`  
`const Parameter<OptionT> nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::opt_dash [private]`

**Initial value:**

```
{
    OptionT::OPT_DASH, 0, nullptr, nullptr, nullptr
}
```

The option definition to use for a single dash.

**14.27.4.2 opt\_ldash** `template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>`  
`const Parameter<OptionT> nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::opt_ldash [private]`

**Initial value:**

```
{
    OptionT::OPT_LDASH, 0, nullptr, nullptr, nullptr
}
```

The option definition to use for a single double-dash.

```
14.27.4.3 opt_noopt template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>
const Parameter<OptionT> nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::opt_noopt [private]
```

**Initial value:**

```
{
    OptionT::OPT_NOOPT, 0, nullptr, nullptr, nullptr
}
```

The option definition to use for non-options.

```
14.27.4.4 opt_unknown template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>
const Parameter<OptionT> nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::opt_unknown [private]
```

**Initial value:**

```
{
    OptionT::OPT_UNKNOWN, 0, nullptr, nullptr, nullptr
}
```

The option definition to use for unknown options.

```
14.27.4.5 showi template<class OptionT , size_t DefCount>
int nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >::showi [mutable], [private]
```

The argument index to show if no argument is supplied to [show\(\)](#).

This is initially 0 for each new argument and updated by use of the subscript operator.

This is for error handling convenience and not considered part of the state.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/Options.hpp](#)

## 14.28 sys::pid::Pidfile Class Reference

A wrapper around the `pidfile_*` family of commands implementing the RAII pattern.

```
#include <pidfile.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Pidfile](#) (char const \*const pfname, mode\_t const mode)
  - Attempts to open the pidfile.*
- [~Pidfile](#) ()
  - Removes the pidfile.*
- pid\_t [other](#) ()
  - Returns the PID of the other process holding the lock.*
- void [write](#) ()
  - Write PID to the file, should be called after [daemon\(\)](#).*

## Private Attributes

- `pid_t otherpid`  
*In case of failure to acquire the lock, the PID of the other process holding it is stored here.*
- `pidfh * pfh`  
*Pointer to the pidfile state data structure.*

### 14.28.1 Detailed Description

A wrapper around the `pidfile_*` family of commands implementing the RAII pattern.

### 14.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.28.2.1 Pidfile()** `sys::pid::Pidfile::Pidfile (`  
`char const *const pfname,`  
`mode_t const mode ) [inline]`

Attempts to open the pidfile.

Parameters

|                          |                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <code>pfname,mode</code> | Arguments to <a href="#">pidfile_open()</a> |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|

Exceptions

|                                         |                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>pid_t</code>                      | Throws the PID of the other process already holding the requested pidfile |
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws with the errno of <a href="#">pidfile_open()</a>                   |

### 14.28.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.28.3.1 write()** `void sys::pid::Pidfile::write ( ) [inline]`

Write PID to the file, should be called after [daemon\(\)](#).

Exceptions

|                                         |                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws with the errno of <a href="#">pidfile_write()</a> |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

## 14.28.4 Member Data Documentation

### 14.28.4.1 `pfh` `pidfh*` `sys::pid::Pidfile::pfh` [private]

Pointer to the pidfile state data structure.

Thus is allocated by `pidfile_open()` and assumedly freed by `pidfile_remove()`.

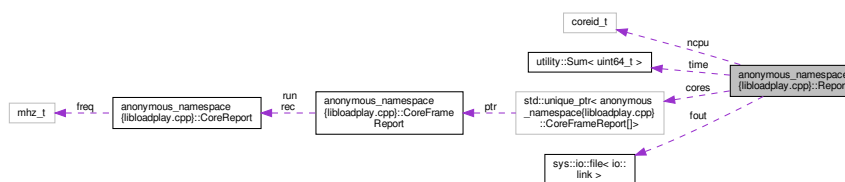
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/sys/pidfile.hpp`

## 14.29 `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report` Class Reference

Provides a mechanism to provide frame wise per core load information.

Collaboration diagram for `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report`:



### Classes

- class `Frame`  
*Represents a frame of the report.*

### Public Member Functions

- `Report` (`ofile`< `io::link` > `fout`, `coreid_t` const `ncpu`)  
*Construct a report.*
- `template<typename ... ArgTs>`  
`Frame frame` (`ArgTs` &&... `args`)  
*Constructs a frame for this report.*

### Private Attributes

- `ofile`< `io::link` > `fout`  
*The output stream to report to.*
- `const coreid_t` `ncpu`  
*The number of cpu cores to provide reports for.*
- `Sum`< `uint64_t` > `time`  
*The time passed in [ms].*
- `std::unique_ptr`< `CoreFrameReport` [ ] > `cores`  
*Per frame per core data.*

### 14.29.1 Detailed Description

Provides a mechanism to provide frame wise per core load information.

### 14.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.29.2.1 Report()** `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Report (   
ofile< io::link > fout,   
 coreid_t const ncpu ) [inline]`

Construct a report.

Parameters

|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>fout</i> | The stream to output to           |
| <i>ncpu</i> | The number of CPU cores to report |

### 14.29.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.29.3.1 frame()** `template<typename ... ArgTs>   
Frame anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::frame (   
 ArgTs &&... args ) [inline]`

Constructs a frame for this report.

Template Parameters

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| $ArgTs$ | The constructor argument types |
|---------|--------------------------------|

Parameters

|             |                           |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| <i>args</i> | The constructor arguments |
|-------------|---------------------------|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/libloadplay.cpp](#)

## 14.30 sys::sc\_error< Domain > Struct Template Reference

Can be thrown by syscall function wrappers if the function returned with an error.

```
#include <error.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- `operator int () const`  
*Cast to integer.*
- `const char * c_str () const`  
*Return c style string.*

## Public Attributes

- `int error`  
*The errno set by the native C function.*

### 14.30.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Domain>
struct sys::sc_error< Domain >
```

Can be thrown by syscall function wrappers if the function returned with an error.

This is its own type for easy catching, but implicitly casts to int for easy comparison.

Template Parameters

|               |                                                                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Domain</i> | A type marking the domain the error comes from, e.g. <code>sys::ctl::error</code> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### 14.30.2 Member Function Documentation

**14.30.2.1 c\_str()** `template<class Domain >`  
`const char* sys::sc_error< Domain >::c_str ( ) const [inline]`

Return c style string.

Returns

A string representation of the error

**14.30.2.2 operator int()** `template<class Domain >`  
`sys::sc_error< Domain >::operator int ( ) const [inline]`

Cast to integer.

Returns

The errno code

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/sys/error.hpp`

## 14.31 sys::sig::Signal Class Reference

Sets up a given signal handler and restores the old handler when going out of scope.

```
#include <signal.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Signal](#) (int const [sig](#), [sig\\_t](#) const [handler](#))  
*Sets up the given handler.*
- [~Signal](#) ()  
*Restore previous signal handler.*

### Private Attributes

- const int [sig](#)  
*The signal this handler is handling.*
- const [sig\\_t](#) [handler](#)  
*The previous signal handler.*

#### 14.31.1 Detailed Description

Sets up a given signal handler and restores the old handler when going out of scope.

#### 14.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.31.2.1 Signal()** sys::sig::Signal::Signal (   
int const *sig*,  
[sig\\_t](#) const *handler* ) [inline]

Sets up the given handler.

Parameters

|                |                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>sig</i>     | The signal to set a handler for |
| <i>handler</i> | The signal handling function    |

Exceptions

|                                         |                                   |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws with the errno of signal() |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

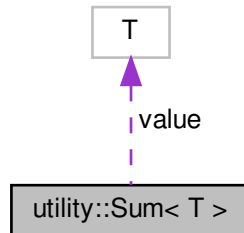
- [src/sys/signal.hpp](#)

## 14.32 utility::Sum< T > Class Template Reference

A simple value container only allowing += and copy assignment.

```
#include <utility.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for utility::Sum< T >:



### Public Member Functions

- constexpr `Sum` (T const &value)  
*Construct from an initial value.*
- constexpr `Sum` ()  
*Default construct.*
- constexpr `operator T const &` () const  
*Returns the current sum of values.*
- constexpr `Sum & operator+=` (T const &value)  
*Add a value to the sum.*

### Private Attributes

- T value  
*The sum of values accumulated.*

#### 14.32.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class utility::Sum< T >
```

A simple value container only allowing += and copy assignment.

Template Parameters

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>T</i> | The value type |
|----------|----------------|



## 14.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.32.2.1 Sum()** `template<typename T >`  
`constexpr utility::Sum< T >::Sum (`  
`T const & value ) [inline], [explicit], [constexpr]`

Construct from an initial value.

Parameters

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <i>value</i> | The initial value |
|--------------|-------------------|

## 14.32.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.32.3.1 operator T const &()** `template<typename T >`  
`constexpr utility::Sum< T >::operator T const & ( ) const [inline], [constexpr]`

Returns the current sum of values.

Returns

The sum of values by const reference

**14.32.3.2 operator+=()** `template<typename T >`  
`constexpr Sum& utility::Sum< T >::operator+= (`  
`T const & value ) [inline], [constexpr]`

Add a value to the sum.

Parameters

|              |                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>value</i> | The value to add to the current sum |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|

Returns

A self reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/utility.hpp](#)

### 14.33 sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT > Class Template Reference

This is a wrapper around [Sysctl](#) that allows semantically transparent use of a sysctl.

```
#include <sysctl.hpp>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- constexpr [Sync](#) ()  
*The default constructor.*
- constexpr [Sync](#) (SysctlT const &[sysctl](#)) noexcept  
*The constructor copies the given [Sysctl](#) instance.*
- [Sync](#) & operator= (T const &value)  
*Transparently assigns values of type T to the represented [Sysctl](#) instance.*
- operator T () const  
*Implicitly cast to the represented type.*

#### Private Attributes

- SysctlT [sysctl](#)  
*A [sysctl](#) to represent.*

#### 14.33.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T, class SysctlT>
class sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >
```

This is a wrapper around [Sysctl](#) that allows semantically transparent use of a sysctl.

```
Sync<int, Sysctl<0>> sndUnit>{"hw.snd.default_unit"};
if (sndUnit != 3) { // read from sysctl
    sndUnit = 3; // assign to sysctl
}
```

Note that both assignment and read access (implemented through type casting to T) may throw an exception.

Template Parameters

|                |                                     |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i>       | The type to represent the sysctl as |
| <i>SysctlT</i> | The <a href="#">Sysctl</a> type     |

#### 14.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.33.2.1 Sync()** [1/2] `template<typename T , class SysctlT > constexpr sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >::Sync ( ) [inline], [constexpr]`

The default constructor.

This is available to defer initialisation to a later moment. This might be useful when initialising global or static instances by a character string represented name.

**14.33.2.2 Sync()** [2/2] `template<typename T , class SysctlT >`  
`constexpr sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >::Sync (`  
`SysctlT const & sysctl ) [inline], [constexpr], [noexcept]`

The constructor copies the given `Sysctl` instance.

Parameters

|                            |                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <code><i>sysctl</i></code> | The <code>Sysctl</code> instance to represent |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|

### 14.33.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.33.3.1 operator T()** `template<typename T , class SysctlT >`  
`sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >::operator T ( ) const [inline]`

Implicitly cast to the represented type.

Returns

Returns the value from the `sysctl`

**14.33.3.2 operator=()** `template<typename T , class SysctlT >`  
`Sync& sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >::operator= (`  
`T const & value ) [inline]`

Transparently assigns values of type `T` to the represented `Sysctl` instance.

Parameters

|                           |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| <code><i>value</i></code> | The value to assign |
|---------------------------|---------------------|

Returns

A self reference

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/sysctl.hpp](#)

## 14.34 sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth > Class Template Reference

Represents a `sysctl` MIB address.

```
#include <sysctl.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- `template<typename... Tail>`  
`constexpr Sysctl (mib_t const head, Tail const ... tail) noexcept`  
*Initialise the MIB address directly.*
- `size_t size () const`  
*The size of the sysctl.*
- `void get (void *const buf, size_t const bufsize) const`  
*Update the given buffer with a value retrieved from the sysctl.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`void get (T &value) const`  
*Update the given value with a value retrieved from the sysctl.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`std::unique_ptr< T[] > get () const`  
*Retrieve an array from the sysctl address.*
- `void set (void const *const buf, size_t const bufsize)`  
*Update the the sysctl value with the given buffer.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`void set (T const &value)`  
*Update the the sysctl value with the given value.*

## Private Attributes

- `mib_t mib [MibDepth]`  
*Stores the MIB address.*

### 14.34.1 Detailed Description

```
template<size_t MibDepth>
class sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >
```

Represents a sysctl MIB address.

It offers `set()` and `get()` methods to access these sysctls.

There are two ways of initialising a `Sysctl` instance, by symbolic name or by directly using the MIB address. The latter one only makes sense for sysctls with a fixed address, known at compile time, e.g. `Sysctl<2>{CTL_HW, HW_NCPU}` for "hw.ncpu". Check `/usr/include/sys/sysctl.h` for predefined MIBs.

For all other sysctls, symbolic names must be used. E.g. `Sysctl<0>{"dev.cpu.0.freq"}`. Creating a `Sysctl` from a symbolic name may throw.

Suitable deduction guides usually allow omitting the template arguments, i.e. `Sysctl{CTL_HW, HW_NCPU}` and `Sysctl{"dev.cpu.0.freq"}` implicitly use the correct template argument.

Template Parameters

|                 |                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <i>MibDepth</i> | The MIB level, e.g. "hw.ncpu" is two levels deep |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|

## 14.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.34.2.1 Sysctl()** `template<size_t MibDepth>`  
`template<typename... Tail>`  
`constexpr sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >::Sysctl (`  
`mib_t const head,`  
`Tail const ... tail ) [inline], [constexpr], [noexcept]`

Initialise the MIB address directly.

Some important sysctl values have a fixed address that can be initialised at compile time with a noexcept guarantee.

Splitting the MIB address into head and tail makes sure that `Sysctl(char *)` does not match the template and is instead implicitly cast to invoke `Sysctl(char const *)`.

Template Parameters

|             |                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Tail</i> | The types of the trailing MIB address values (must be <code>mib_t</code> ) |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Parameters

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| <i>head,tail</i> | The mib |
|------------------|---------|

## 14.34.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.34.3.1 get()** `[1/3] template<size_t MibDepth>`  
`template<typename T >`  
`std::unique_ptr<T[]> sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >::get ( ) const [inline]`

Retrieve an array from the sysctl address.

This is useful to retrieve variable length sysctls, like character strings.

Template Parameters

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The type stored in the array |
|----------|------------------------------|

Returns

And array of T with the right length to store the whole sysctl value

## Exceptions

|                                         |                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | May throw if the size of the sysctl increases after the length was queried |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**14.34.3.2 get()** [2/3] `template<size_t MibDepth>`  
`template<typename T >`  
`void sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >::get (`  
`T & value ) const [inline]`

Update the given value with a value retrieved from the sysctl.

## Template Parameters

|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>T</code> | The type store the sysctl value in |
|----------------|------------------------------------|

## Parameters

|                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <code><i>value</i></code> | A reference to the target value |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                         |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws if value retrieval fails or is incomplete, e.g. because the value does not fit into the target type |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**14.34.3.3 get()** [3/3] `template<size_t MibDepth>`  
`void sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >::get (`  
`void *const buf,`  
`size_t const bufsize ) const [inline]`

Update the given buffer with a value retrieved from the sysctl.

## Parameters

|                                  |                                |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code><i>buf, bufsize</i></code> | The target buffer and its size |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                         |                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws if value retrieval fails or is incomplete, e.g. because the value does not fit into the target buffer |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**14.34.3.4 set()** [1/2] `template<size_t MibDepth>`

```
template<typename T >
void sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >::set (
    T const & value ) [inline]
```

Update the the sysctl value with the given value.

Template Parameters

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>T</i> | The value type |
|----------|----------------|

Parameters

|              |                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>value</i> | The value to set the sysctl to |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

```
14.34.3.5 set() [2/2] template<size_t MibDepth>
void sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >::set (
    void const *const buf,
    size_t const bufsize ) [inline]
```

Update the the sysctl value with the given buffer.

Parameters

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| <i>buf,bufsize</i> | The source buffer |
|--------------------|-------------------|

Exceptions

|                                         |                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | If the source buffer cannot be stored in the sysctl |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|

```
14.34.3.6 size() template<size_t MibDepth>
size_t sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >::size ( ) const [inline]
```

The size of the sysctl.

Returns

The size in characters

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/sysctl.hpp](#)

## 14.35 sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 > Class Reference

This is a specialisation of [Sysctl](#) for sysctls using symbolic names.

```
#include <sysctl.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- constexpr [Sysctl](#) ()  
*The default constructor.*
- [Sysctl](#) (char const \*const name)  
*Initialise the MIB address from a character string.*
- size\_t [size](#) () const  
*The size of the sysctl.*
- void [get](#) (void \*const buf, size\_t const bufsize) const  
*Update the given buffer with a value retrieved from the sysctl.*
- template<typename T >  
void [get](#) (T &value) const  
*Update the given value with a value retrieved from the sysctl.*
- template<typename T >  
std::unique\_ptr< T[] > [get](#) () const  
*Retrieve an array from the sysctl address.*
- void [set](#) (void const \*const buf, size\_t const bufsize)  
*Update the the sysctl value with the given buffer.*
- template<typename T >  
void [set](#) (T const &value)  
*Update the the sysctl value with the given value.*

### Private Attributes

- [mib\\_t mib](#) [CTL\_MAXNAME]  
*Stores the MIB address.*
- size\_t [depth](#)  
*The MIB depth.*

#### 14.35.1 Detailed Description

This is a specialisation of [Sysctl](#) for sysctls using symbolic names.

A [Sysctl](#) instance created with the default constructor is uninitialised, initialisation can be deferred to a later moment by using copy assignment. This can be used to create globals but construct them inline where exceptions can be handled.

#### 14.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 14.35.2.1 Sysctl() [1/2] constexpr sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >::Sysctl ( ) [inline], [constexpr]

The default constructor.

This is available to defer initialisation to a later moment.

##### 14.35.2.2 Sysctl() [2/2] sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >::Sysctl ( char const \*const name ) [inline]

Initialise the MIB address from a character string.



## Parameters

|             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | The symbolic name of the sysctl |
|-------------|---------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                         |                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | May throw an exception if the addressed sysctl does not exist or if the address is too long to store |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 14.35.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.35.3.1 `get()`** [1/3] `template<typename T >`  
`std::unique_ptr<T[]> sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >::get ( ) const [inline]`

Retrieve an array from the sysctl address.

This is useful to retrieve variable length sysctls, like character strings.

## Template Parameters

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The type stored in the array |
|----------|------------------------------|

## Returns

And array of T with the right length to store the whole sysctl value

## Exceptions

|                                         |                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | May throw if the size of the sysctl increases after the length was queried |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**14.35.3.2 `get()`** [2/3] `template<typename T >`  
`void sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >::get (`  
`T & value ) const [inline]`

Update the given value with a value retrieved from the sysctl.

## Template Parameters

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The type store the sysctl value in |
|----------|------------------------------------|

## Parameters

|              |                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>value</i> | A reference to the target value |
|--------------|---------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                         |                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws if value retrieval fails or is incomplete, e.g. because the value does not fit into the target type |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**14.35.3.3 get()** [3/3] void `sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >::get (`  
     void \*const *buf*,  
     size\_t const *bufsize* ) const [inline]

Update the given buffer with a value retrieved from the sysctl.

## Parameters

|                     |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>buf, bufsize</i> | The target buffer and its size |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|

## Exceptions

|                                         |                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</code> | Throws if value retrieval fails or is incomplete, e.g. because the value does not fit into the target buffer |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**14.35.3.4 set()** [1/2] template<typename T >  
 void `sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >::set (`  
     T const & *value* ) [inline]

Update the the sysctl value with the given value.

## Template Parameters

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>T</i> | The value type |
|----------|----------------|

## Parameters

|              |                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>value</i> | The value to set the sysctl to |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

**14.35.3.5 set()** [2/2] void `sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >::set (`  
     void const \*const *buf*,  
     size\_t const *bufsize* ) [inline]

Update the the sysctl value with the given buffer.

Parameters

|                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| <i>buf, bufsize</i> | The source buffer |
|---------------------|-------------------|

Exceptions

|                                   |                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <i>sys::sc_error&lt;error&gt;</i> | If the source buffer cannot be stored in the sysctl |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|

**14.35.3.6 size()** `size_t sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >::size ( ) const [inline]`

The size of the sysctl.

Returns

The size in characters

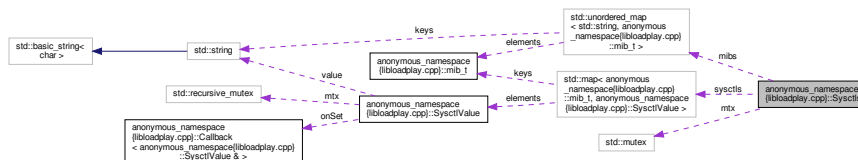
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/sysctl.hpp](#)

## 14.36 anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls Class Reference

Singleton class representing the sysctl table for this library.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls:



### Public Member Functions

- void `addValue (mib_t const &mib, std::string const &value)`  
*Add a value to the sysctls map.*
- void `addValue (std::string const &name, std::string const &value)`  
*Add a value to the sysctls map.*
- const `mib_t &getMib (char const *const name) const`  
*Returns a mib for a given symbolic name.*
- const `mib_t &getBaseMib (char const *const name) const`  
*Retrieves the base mib for a given mib name.*
- `SysctlValue &operator[] (char const *const name)`  
*Returns a reference to a sysctl value container.*
- `SysctlValue &operator[] (mib_t const &mib)`  
*Returns a reference to a sysctl value container.*

## Private Types

- `typedef std::lock_guard< decltype(mtx)> lock_guard`  
*The appropriate lock guard type for mtx.*

## Private Attributes

- `std::mutex mtx`  
*A simple mutex.*
- `std::unordered_map< std::string, mib_t > mibs`  
*Maps name → mib.*
- `std::map< mib_t, SysctlValue > sysctls`  
*Maps mib → (type, value).*

### 14.36.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class representing the sysctl table for this library.

### 14.36.2 Member Function Documentation

**14.36.2.1 addValue()** [1/2] `void anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls::addValue ( mib_t const & mib, std::string const & value ) [inline]`

Add a value to the sysctls map.

Parameters

|              |                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| <i>mib</i>   | The mib to add the value for |
| <i>value</i> | The value to store           |

**14.36.2.2 addValue()** [2/2] `void anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls::addValue ( std::string const & name, std::string const & value ) [inline]`

Add a value to the sysctls map.

Parameters

|              |                                                   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i>  | The symbolic name of the mib to add the value for |
| <i>value</i> | The value to store                                |

**14.36.2.3 getBaseMib()** `const mib_t& anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls::getBaseMib ( char const *const name ) const [inline]`

Retrieves the base mib for a given mib name.

E.g. the base mib for "dev.cpu.0.freq" is the mib for "dev.cpu.%d.freq".

Parameters

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| <i>name</i> | The MIB name |
|-------------|--------------|

Returns

The MIB of the base name

**14.36.2.4 getMib()** `const mib_t& anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls::getMib ( char const *const name ) const [inline]`

Returns a mib for a given symbolic name.

Parameters

|             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| <i>name</i> | The MIB name |
|-------------|--------------|

Returns

The MIB

**14.36.2.5 operator[]()** `[1/2] SysctlValue& anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls::operator[] ( char const *const name ) [inline]`

Returns a reference to a sysctl value container.

Parameters

|             |                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | The MIB name to return the reference for |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|

Returns

A [SysctlValue](#) reference

**14.36.2.6 operator[]()** [2/2] `SysctlValue& anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls::operator[] (`  
`mib_t const & mib ) [inline]`

Returns a reference to a sysctl value container.

Parameters

|            |                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>mib</i> | The MIB to return the reference for |
|------------|-------------------------------------|

Returns

A [SysctlValue](#) reference

### 14.36.3 Member Data Documentation

**14.36.3.1 mibs** `std::unordered_map<std::string, mib\_t> anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls←  
::mibs [private]`

**Initial value:**

```
{
    {"hw.machine",      {CTL_HW, HW_MACHINE}},
    {"hw.model",       {CTL_HW, HW_MODEL}},
    {"hw.ncpu",        {CTL_HW, HW_NCPU}},
    {ACLINE,           {1000}},
    {FREQ,             {1001, -1}},
    {FREQ\_LEVELS,     {1002, -1}},
    {CP\_TIMES,        {1003}},
    {LOADREC\_FEATURES, {1004}},
    {FREQ\_DRIVER,     {1005, -1}},
    {TEMPERATURE,     {1006, -1}},
    {TJMAX\_SOURCES[0], {1007, -1}}
}
```

Maps name → mib.

**14.36.3.2 sysctls** `std::map<mib\_t, SysctlValue> anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls::sysctls  
[private]`

**Initial value:**

```
{
    {{CTL_HW, HW_MACHINE}, {CTLTYPE_STRING, "hw.machine"}},
    {{CTL_HW, HW_MODEL},  {CTLTYPE_STRING, "hw.model"}},
    {{CTL_HW, HW_NCPU},   {CTLTYPE_INT, "0"}},
    {{1000},              {CTLTYPE_INT, "2"}},
    {{1001, -1},          {CTLTYPE_INT, "0"}},
    {{1002, -1},          {CTLTYPE_STRING, ""}},
    {{1003},              {CTLTYPE_LONG, ""}},
    {{1004},              {CTLTYPE_U64, "0"}},
    {{1005, -1},          {CTLTYPE_STRING, ""}},
    {{1006, -1},          {CTLTYPE_INT, "-1"}},
    {{1007, -1},          {CTLTYPE_INT, "-1"}},
}
```

Maps mib → (type, value).

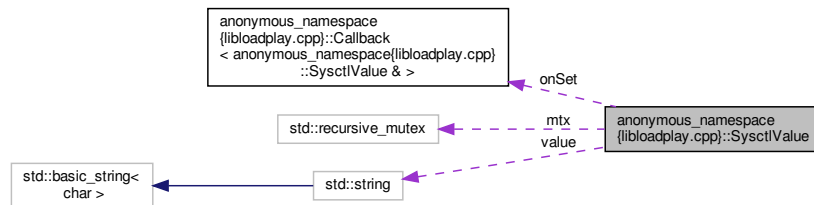
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/libloadplay.cpp](#)

## 14.37 anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue Class Reference

Instances of this class represents a specific sysctl value.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue:



### Public Member Functions

- [SysctlValue \(\)](#)  
*Default constructor.*
- [SysctlValue \(SysctlValue const &copy\)](#)  
*Copy constructor.*
- [SysctlValue \(SysctlValue &&move\)](#)  
*Move constructor.*
- [SysctlValue \(unsigned int type, std::string const &value, callback\\_function const callback=nullptr\)](#)  
*Construct from a type, value and optionally callback tuple.*
- [SysctlValue & operator= \(SysctlValue const &copy\)](#)  
*Copy assignment operator.*
- [SysctlValue & operator= \(SysctlValue &&move\)](#)  
*Move assignment operator.*
- [size\\_t size \(\) const](#)  
*Returns the required storage size according to the CTLTYPE.*
- [template<typename T > int get \(T \\*dst, size\\_t &size\) const](#)  
*Copy a list of values into the given buffer.*
- [int get \(char \\*dst, size\\_t &size\) const](#)  
*Copy a C string into the given buffer.*
- [template<typename T > T get \(\) const](#)  
*Returns a single value.*
- [int get \(void \\*dst, size\\_t &size\) const](#)  
*Copy a list of values into the given buffer.*
- [template<typename T > void set \(T const \\*const newp, size\\_t newlen\)](#)  
*Set this value to the values in the given buffer.*
- [int set \(void const \\*const newp, size\\_t newlen\)](#)  
*Set this value to the values in the given buffer.*
- [void set \(std::string &&value\)](#)  
*Move a string to the value.*
- [void set \(std::string const &value\)](#)



- Copy a string to the value.*
- template<typename T >  
void [set](#) (T const &value)  
*Set the value.*
- void [registerOnSet](#) (callback\_function &&callback)  
*Register a callback function.*
- void [registerOnSet](#) (callback\_function const &callback)  
*Register a callback function.*

### Private Types

- typedef std::lock\_guard< decltype(mtx)> [lock\\_guard](#)  
*Lock guard type, fitting the mutex.*

### Private Member Functions

- template<typename T >  
size\_t [size](#) () const  
*Provide the size of this value represented as a string of Ts.*

### Private Attributes

- decltype(onSet) typedef ::function\_t [callback\\_function](#)  
*Callback function type.*
- std::recursive\_mutex [mtx](#)  
*A stackable mutex.*
- unsigned int [type](#)  
*The sysctl type.*
- std::string [value](#)  
*The value of the sysctl.*
- [Callback](#)< [SysctlValue](#) & > [onSet](#)  
*Callback function handle.*

#### 14.37.1 Detailed Description

Instances of this class represents a specific sysctl value.

There should only be one instance of this class per MIB.

Instances are thread safe.

#### 14.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.37.2.1 SysctlValue()** [1/3] anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::SysctlValue ([SysctlValue](#) const & copy ) [inline]

Copy constructor.

Parameters

|             |                      |
|-------------|----------------------|
| <i>copy</i> | The instance to copy |
|-------------|----------------------|

**14.37.2.2 SysctlValue()** [2/3] `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::SysctlValue ( SysctlValue && move ) [inline]`

Move constructor.

Parameters

|             |                      |
|-------------|----------------------|
| <i>move</i> | The instance to move |
|-------------|----------------------|

**14.37.2.3 SysctlValue()** [3/3] `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::SysctlValue ( unsigned int type, std::string const & value, callback_function const callback = nullptr ) [inline]`

Construct from a type, value and optionally callback tuple.

Parameters

|                 |                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>type</i>     | The CTLTYPE                                                         |
| <i>value</i>    | A string representation of the value                                |
| <i>callback</i> | A callback function that is called for each <code>set()</code> call |

### 14.37.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.37.3.1 get()** [1/4] `template<typename T > T anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::get ( ) const [inline]`

Returns a single value.

Template Parameters

|          |                       |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The type of the value |
|----------|-----------------------|

Returns

The value

**14.37.3.2** `get()` [2/4] `int anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::get (`  
`char * dst,`  
`size_t & size ) const [inline]`

Copy a C string into the given buffer.

Parameters

|                 |                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>dst,size</i> | The destination buffer and size |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|

Return values

|    |                                                                                          |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | On success                                                                               |
| -1 | On failure to fit all values into the target buffer, also sets <code>errno=ENOMEM</code> |

**14.37.3.3** `get()` [3/4] `template<typename T >`  
`int anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::get (`  
`T * dst,`  
`size_t & size ) const [inline]`

Copy a list of values into the given buffer.

Template Parameters

|          |                                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The type of the values to extract |
|----------|-----------------------------------|

Parameters

|                 |                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>dst,size</i> | The destination buffer and size |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|

Return values

|    |                                                                                          |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | On success                                                                               |
| -1 | On failure to fit all values into the target buffer, also sets <code>errno=ENOMEM</code> |

**14.37.3.4** `get()` [4/4] `int anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::get (`  
`void * dst,`  
`size_t & size ) const [inline]`

Copy a list of values into the given buffer.

Parameters

|                 |                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>dst,size</i> | The destination buffer and size |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|

Return values

|    |                                                                            |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | On success                                                                 |
| -1 | On failure to fit all values into the taget buffer, also sets errno=ENOMEM |

**14.37.3.5 operator=()** [1/2] [SysctlValue&](#) anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::operator= ( [SysctlValue](#) && *move* ) [inline]

Move assignment operator.

Parameters

|             |                      |
|-------------|----------------------|
| <i>move</i> | The instance to move |
|-------------|----------------------|

Returns

A self reference

**14.37.3.6 operator=()** [2/2] [SysctlValue&](#) anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::operator= ( [SysctlValue](#) const & *copy* ) [inline]

Copy assignment operator.

Parameters

|             |                      |
|-------------|----------------------|
| <i>copy</i> | The instance to copy |
|-------------|----------------------|

Returns

A self reference

**14.37.3.7 registerOnSet()** [1/2] void anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::registerOnSet ( [callback\\_function](#) && *callback* ) [inline]

Register a callback function.

Parameters

|                 |                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <i>callback</i> | The function to move to the callback handler |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|

**14.37.3.8 registerOnSet()** [2/2] void anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::registerOnSet (   
 *callback\_function* const & *callback* ) [inline]

Register a callback function.

Parameters

|                 |                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <i>callback</i> | The function to copy to the callback handler |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|

**14.37.3.9 set()** [1/5] void anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::set (   
 std::string && *value* ) [inline]

Move a string to the value.

Parameters

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <i>value</i> | The new value |
|--------------|---------------|

**14.37.3.10 set()** [2/5] void anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::set (   
 std::string const & *value* ) [inline]

Copy a string to the value.

Parameters

|              |               |
|--------------|---------------|
| <i>value</i> | The new value |
|--------------|---------------|

**14.37.3.11 set()** [3/5] template<typename T >   
 void anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::set (   
 T const & *value* ) [inline]

Set the value.

Template Parameters

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>T</i> | The value type |
|----------|----------------|

Parameters

|              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| <i>value</i> | The value to set |
|--------------|------------------|

```
14.37.3.12 set() [4/5] template<typename T >  
void anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::set (  
    T const *const newp,  
    size_t newlen ) [inline]
```

Set this value to the values in the given buffer.

Template Parameters

|          |                        |
|----------|------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The type of the values |
|----------|------------------------|

Parameters

|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>newp,newlen</i> | The source buffer and size |
|--------------------|----------------------------|

```
14.37.3.13 set() [5/5] int anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::set (  
    void const *const newp,  
    size_t newlen ) [inline]
```

Set this value to the values in the given buffer.

The buffer will be treated as an array of CTLTYPE values.

Parameters

|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>newp,newlen</i> | The source buffer and size |
|--------------------|----------------------------|

```
14.37.3.14 size() [1/2] template<typename T >  
size_t anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::size ( ) const [inline], [private]
```

Provide the size of this value represented as a string of Ts.

Template Parameters

|          |                                                  |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The type this value is supposed to be a array of |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|

Returns

The size of the whole string of Ts

**14.37.3.15 size()** [2/2] `size_t anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::size ( ) const` [inline]

Returns the required storage size according to the CTLTYPE.

Returns

The required buffer size to hold the values.

Exceptions

|            |                                                      |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>int</i> | Throws -1 if the current CTLTYPE is not implemented. |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------|

#### 14.37.4 Member Data Documentation

**14.37.4.1 mtx** `std::recursive_mutex anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::mtx` [mutable], [private]

A stackable mutex.

nice for exposing methods publicly and still let them allow accessing each other.

**14.37.4.2 value** `std::string anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::value` [private]

The value of the sysctl.

This is stored as a string and converted to the appropriate type by the [set\(\)](#) and [get\(\)](#) methods.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

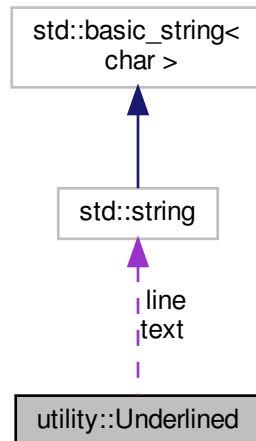
- [src/libloadplay.cpp](#)

## 14.38 utility::Underlined Struct Reference

A line of text and an underlining line.

```
#include <utility.hpp>
```

Collaboration diagram for utility::Underlined:



### Public Member Functions

- `operator std::string () const`  
*Implicit conversion to std::string.*

### Public Attributes

- `std::string text`  
*The text with printf-style escapes.*
- `std::string line`  
*Aligned underlining characters `^~~~~`.*

#### 14.38.1 Detailed Description

A line of text and an underlining line.

The text and the line are kept in a separate string to ease indenting them.

#### 14.38.2 Member Function Documentation



**14.38.2.1 operator std::string()** utility::Underlined::operator std::string ( ) const [inline]

Implicit conversion to std::string.

Convenient if indentation is not required.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/utility.hpp](#)

## 14.39 anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value Struct Reference

Determine the unit of a string encoded value.

### Public Member Functions

- [operator double](#) ( ) const  
*Implicitly cast to the magnitude.*
- [operator Unit](#) ( ) const  
*Implicitly cast to the unit.*
- [Value](#) & [operator+=](#) (double const off)  
*Add offset to the magnitude.*
- [Value](#) & [operator-=](#) (double const off)  
*Subtract offset from the magnitude.*
- [Value](#) & [operator\\*=](#) (double const fact)  
*Scale magnitude by the given factor.*
- [Value](#) & [operator/=](#) (double const div)  
*Divide the magnitude by the given divisor.*
- [Value](#) (char const \*const valp, char \*unitp=nullptr)  
*Construct value from a null terminated character array.*

### Public Attributes

- double [value](#)  
*The magnitude of the value.*
- [Unit](#) [unit](#)  
*The unit of the value.*

### 14.39.1 Detailed Description

Determine the unit of a string encoded value.

### 14.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.39.2.1 Value()** anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value::Value (   
char const \*const valp,   
char \* unitp = nullptr ) [inline]

Construct value from a null terminated character array.

Parameters

|              |                                                      |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>valp</i>  | A pointer to the value portion of the array          |
| <i>unitp</i> | Set by the constructor to point behind the magnitude |

### 14.39.3 Member Function Documentation

**14.39.3.1 operator double()** `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value::operator double ( ) const [inline]`

Implicitly cast to the magnitude.

Returns

The magnitude of the value

**14.39.3.2 operator Unit()** `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value::operator Unit ( ) const [inline]`

Implicitly cast to the unit.

Returns

The unit of the value

**14.39.3.3 operator\*=( )** `Value& anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value::operator*=( double const fact ) [inline]`

Scale magnitude by the given factor.

Parameters

|             |                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>fact</i> | The factor to scale the magnitude by |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|

Returns

A self reference

```
14.39.3.4 operator+=(() Value& anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value::operator+= (  
    double const off ) [inline]
```

Add offset to the magnitude.

Parameters

|            |                  |
|------------|------------------|
| <i>off</i> | The offset value |
|------------|------------------|

Returns

A self reference

**14.39.3.5 operator-=()** `Value& anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value::operator-= (double const off ) [inline]`

Subtract offset from the magnitude.

Parameters

|            |                  |
|------------|------------------|
| <i>off</i> | The offset value |
|------------|------------------|

Returns

A self reference

**14.39.3.6 operator/=()** `Value& anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value::operator/= (double const div ) [inline]`

Divide the magnitude by the given divisor.

Parameters

|            |                                        |
|------------|----------------------------------------|
| <i>div</i> | The divisor to divide the magnitude by |
|------------|----------------------------------------|

Returns

A self reference

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/clas.cpp](#)

## 14.40 sys::env::Var Class Reference

A reference type referring to an environment variable.

```
#include <env.hpp>
```

## Public Member Functions

- `template<size_t Size> Var (char const (&name)[Size])`  
*Construct an environment variable reference.*
- `Var (Var const &)=delete`  
*Do not permit copy construction.*
- `Var & operator= (Var const &)=delete`  
*Do not permit copy assignment.*
- `operator char const * () const`  
*Retrieve the value of the environment variable.*
- `Var & operator= (char const *const assign)`  
*Assign a new value to the environment variable.*
- `Var & erase ()`  
*Explicitly deletes the environment variable.*
- `const char * c_str () const`  
*Explicitly retrieve the value as a character array.*

## Private Attributes

- `const char *const name`  
*A pointer to the variable name.*

### 14.40.1 Detailed Description

A reference type referring to an environment variable.

To avoid issues with the lifetime of the name string this is not copy constructible or assignable.

### 14.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**14.40.2.1 Var()** `template<size_t Size> sys::env::Var::Var (char const (& name[Size] ) [inline]`

Construct an environment variable reference.

Template Parameters

|             |                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Size</i> | The size of the name buffer |
|-------------|-----------------------------|

Parameters

|             |                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | The name of the environment variable |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|

### 14.40.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 14.40.3.1 `c_str()` `const char* sys::env::Var::c_str ( ) const [inline]`

Explicitly retrieve the value as a character array.

Returns

A pointer to the character array with the variable value

Return values

|                      |                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <code>nullptr</code> | The variable does not exist |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

#### 14.40.3.2 `erase()` `Var& sys::env::Var::erase ( ) [inline]`

Explicitly deletes the environment variable.

Returns

A self-reference

Exceptions

|                                            |                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sc_error&lt;error&gt;{EINVAL}</code> | Invalid variable name                                   |
| <code>sc_error&lt;error&gt;{ENOMEM}</code> | Failed to allocate memory when updating the environment |

#### 14.40.3.3 `operator char const *()` `sys::env::Var::operator char const * ( ) const [inline]`

Retrieve the value of the environment variable.

Returns

A pointer to the character array with the variable value

Return values

|                      |                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <code>nullptr</code> | The variable does not exist |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|

**14.40.3.4 operator=()** `Var& sys::env::Var::operator= ( char const *const assign ) [inline]`

Assign a new value to the environment variable.

Deletes the variable if nullptr is assigned.

Parameters

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| <i>assign</i> | The new value |
|---------------|---------------|

Returns

A self-reference

Exceptions

|                                            |                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sc_error&lt;error&gt;{EINVAL}</code> | Invalid variable name                                   |
| <code>sc_error&lt;error&gt;{ENOMEM}</code> | Failed to allocate memory when updating the environment |

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/env.hpp](#)

## 14.41 sys::env::Vars Struct Reference

A singleton class providing access to environment variables.

```
#include <env.hpp>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T > const Var operator[] (T const &name) const`  
*Access environment variable by name.*
- `template<typename T > Var operator[] (T const &name)`  
*Access environment variable by name.*

### 14.41.1 Detailed Description

A singleton class providing access to environment variables.

### 14.41.2 Member Function Documentation

**14.41.2.1 operator[]()** `[1/2] template<typename T > Var sys::env::Vars::operator[] ( T const & name ) [inline]`

Access environment variable by name.

Template Parameters

|          |                        |
|----------|------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The name argument type |
|----------|------------------------|

Parameters

|             |                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | The name of the variable by reference |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|

```
14.41.2.2 operator[]() [2/2] template<typename T >
const Var sys::env::Vars::operator[] (
    T const & name ) const [inline]
```

Access environment variable by name.

Template Parameters

|          |                        |
|----------|------------------------|
| <i>T</i> | The name argument type |
|----------|------------------------|

Parameters

|             |                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | The name of the variable by reference |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/sys/env.hpp](#)

## 15 File Documentation

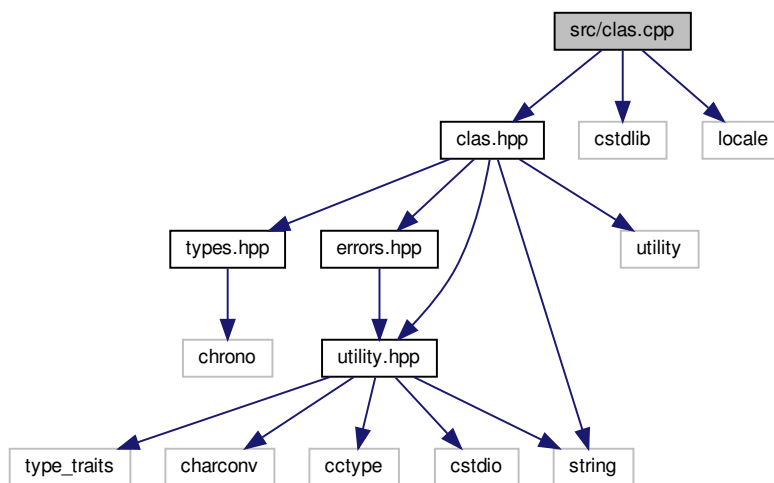
### 15.1 src/clas.cpp File Reference

Implements functions to process command line arguments.

```
#include "clas.hpp"
#include <cstdlib>
#include <locale>
```



Include dependency graph for clas.cpp:



## Classes

- struct `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value`

*Determine the unit of a string encoded value.*

## Namespaces

- `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}`

*File local scope.*

## Enumerations

- enum `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit` : `size_t` {  
`anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::SCALAR,` `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::PERCENT,`  
`anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::SECOND,` `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::MILLISECOND,`  
`anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::HZ,` `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::KHZ,` `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::GHZ,`  
`anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::THZ,` `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::CELSIUS,` `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::FAHRENHEIT,`  
`anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::RANKINE,` `anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::Unit::UNKNOWN` }

*Command line argument units.*

## Variables

- `const char *const anonymous_namespace{clas.cpp}::UnitStr []`

*The unit strings on the command line, for the respective Unit instances.*

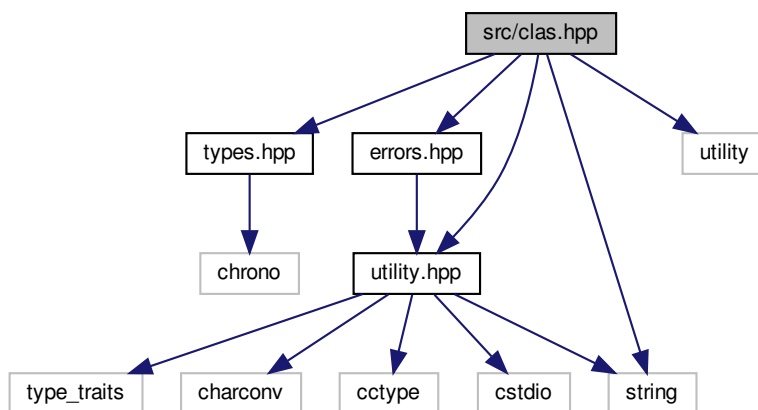
### 15.1.1 Detailed Description

Implements functions to process command line arguments.

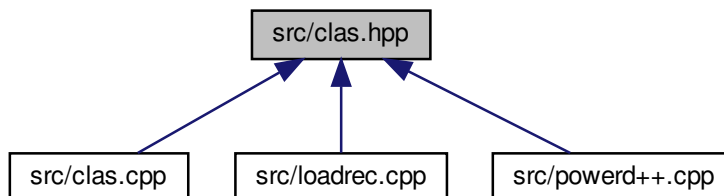
## 15.2 src/cls.hpp File Reference

Provides functions to process command line arguments.

```
#include "types.hpp"
#include "errors.hpp"
#include "utility.hpp"
#include <string>
#include <utility>
Include dependency graph for cls.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [clas](#)

*A collection of functions to process command line arguments.*

## Functions

- `types::cptime_t clas::load` (char const \*const str)  
Convert string to load in the range [0, 1024].
- `types::mhz_t clas::freq` (char const \*const str)  
Convert string to frequency in MHz.
- `types::ms clas::ival` (char const \*const str)  
Convert string to time interval in milliseconds.
- `size_t clas::samples` (char const \*const str)  
A string encoded number of samples.
- `types::decikelvin_t clas::temperature` (char const \*const str)  
Convert string to temperature in dK.
- `int clas::celsius` (`types::decikelvin_t` const val)  
Converts dK into °C for display purposes.
- `template<typename T > std::pair< T, T > clas::range` (T(&func)(char const \*const), char const \*const str)  
Takes a string encoded range of values and returns them.
- `const char * clas::sysctlname` (char const \*const str)  
Verify that the given string only contains characters allowed in sysctl names.
- `template<typename ... CharTs> const char * clas::formatfields` (char const \*const fmt, CharTs const ... fields)  
Sanitise user-provided formatting strings.

### 15.2.1 Detailed Description

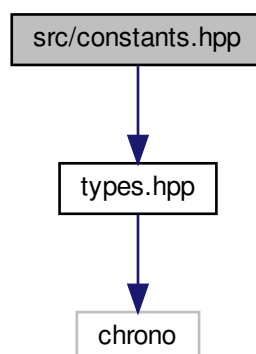
Provides functions to process command line arguments.

## 15.3 src/constants.hpp File Reference

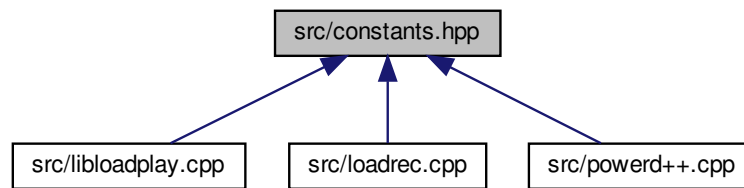
Defines a collection of constants.

```
#include "types.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for constants.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- `constants`  
A collection of constants.

## Variables

- `const char *const constants::CP_TIMES = "kern.cp_times"`  
The MIB name for per-CPU time statistics.
- `const char *const constants::ACLINE = "hw.acpi.acline"`  
The MIB name for the AC line state.
- `const char *const constants::FREQ = "dev.cpu.%d.freq"`  
The MIB name for CPU frequencies.
- `const char *const constants::FREQ_LEVELS = "dev.cpu.%d.freq_levels"`  
The MIB name for CPU frequency levels.
- `const char *const constants::TEMPERATURE = "dev.cpu.%d.temperature"`  
The MIB name for CPU temperatures.
- `const char *const constants::TJMAX_SOURCES [ ]`  
An array of maximum temperature sources.
- `const char *const constants::FREQ_DRIVER = "dev.cpubus.%d.freq_driver"`  
The MIB name for the CPU frequency drivers.
- `const char *const constants::FREQ_DRIVER_BLACKLIST [ ]`  
A list of driver prefixes, that are known not to allow manual frequency control.
- `const types::mhz_t constants::FREQ_DEFAULT_MAX {1000000}`  
Default maximum clock frequency value.
- `const types::mhz_t constants::FREQ_DEFAULT_MIN {0}`  
Default minimum clock frequency value.
- `const types::mhz_t constants::FREQ_UNSET {1000001}`  
Clock frequency representing an uninitialised value.
- `const char *const constants::POWERD_PIDFILE = "/var/run/powerd.pid"`  
The default pidfile name of powerd.
- `const types::cptime_t constants::ADP {512}`  
The load target for adaptive mode, equals 50% load.
- `const types::cptime_t constants::HADP {384}`  
The load target for hiadaptive mode, equals 37.5% load.
- `const types::decikelvin_t constants::HITEMP_OFFSET {100}`  
The default temperautre offset between high and critical temperature.

### 15.3.1 Detailed Description

Defines a collection of constants.

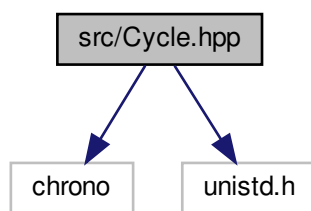
## 15.4 src/Cycle.hpp File Reference

Implements [timing::Cycle](#), a cyclic sleep functor.

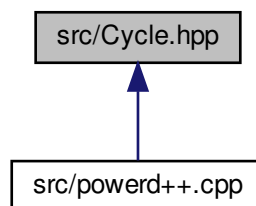
```
#include <chrono>
```

```
#include <unistd.h>
```

Include dependency graph for Cycle.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [timing::Cycle](#)  
*Implements an interruptible cyclic sleeping functor.*

### Namespaces

- [timing](#)  
*Namespace for time management related functionality.*

### 15.4.1 Detailed Description

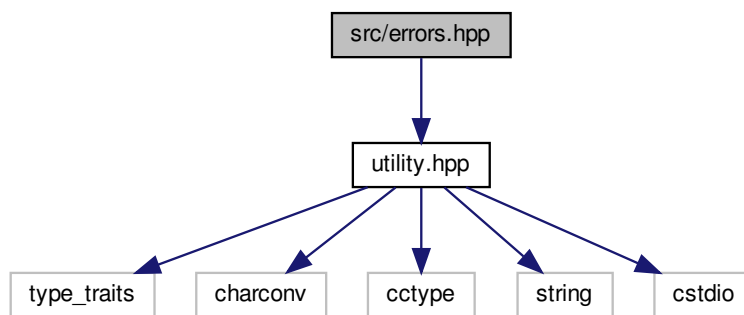
Implements [timing::Cycle](#), a cyclic sleep functor.

## 15.5 src/errors.hpp File Reference

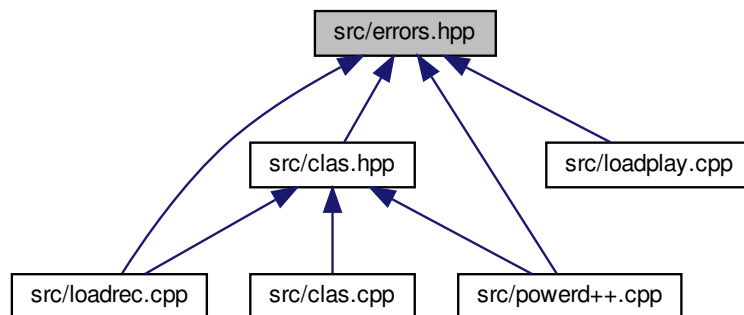
Common error handling code.

```
#include "utility.hpp"
```

Include dependency graph for errors.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct [errors::Exception](#)

*Exceptions bundle an exit code, errno value and message. [More...](#)*

## Namespaces

- [errors](#)  
*Common error handling types and functions.*

## Enumerations

- enum `errors::Exit` : int {  
`errors::Exit::OK`, `errors::Exit::ECLARG`, `errors::Exit::EOUTOFRANGE`, `errors::Exit::ELOAD`,  
`errors::Exit::EFREQ`, `errors::Exit::EMODE`, `errors::Exit::EIVAL`, `errors::Exit::ESAMPLES`,  
`errors::Exit::ESYSCTL`, `errors::Exit::ENOFREQ`, `errors::Exit::ECONFLICT`, `errors::Exit::EPID`,  
`errors::Exit::EFORBIDDEN`, `errors::Exit::EDAEMON`, `errors::Exit::EWOPEN`, `errors::Exit::ESIGNAL`,  
`errors::Exit::ERANGEFMT`, `errors::Exit::ETEMPERATURE`, `errors::Exit::EEXCEPT`, `errors::Exit::EFILE`,  
`errors::Exit::EEXEC`, `errors::Exit::EDRIVER`, `errors::Exit::ESYSCTLNAME`, `errors::Exit::EFORMATFIELD`,  
`errors::Exit::LENGTH` }
- Exit codes.*

## Functions

- void `errors::fail` (Exit const exitcode, int const err, std::string const &msg)  
*Throws an [Exception](#) instance with the given message.*

## Variables

- const char \*const `errors::ExitStr` []  
*Printable strings for exit codes.*

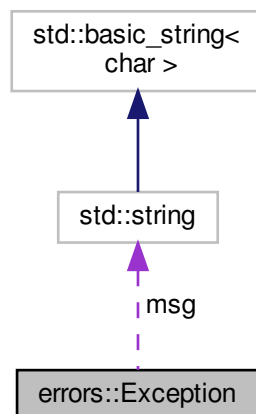
### 15.5.1 Detailed Description

Common error handling code.

### 15.5.2 Class Documentation

**15.5.2.1 struct `errors::Exception`** Exceptions bundle an exit code, errno value and message.

Collaboration diagram for `errors::Exception`:



## Class Members

|                      |          |                                          |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| int                  | err      | The errno value at the time of creation. |
| <a href="#">Exit</a> | exitcode | The code to exit with.                   |
| string               | msg      | An error message.                        |

## 15.6 src/libloadplay.cpp File Reference

Implements a library intended to be injected into a clock frequency daemon via LD\_PRELOAD.

```
#include "utility.hpp"
#include "constants.hpp"
#include "version.hpp"
#include "sys/env.hpp"
#include "sys/io.hpp"
#include <unordered_map>
#include <map>
#include <string>
#include <regex>
#include <memory>
#include <thread>
#include <exception>
#include <mutex>
#include <chrono>
#include <vector>
#include <algorithm>
#include <cstring>
#include <cassert>
#include <csignal>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/sysctl.h>
#include <sys/resource.h>
#include <libutil.h>
#include <dlfcn.h>
#include <unistd.h>
```

Include dependency graph for libloadplay.cpp:



## Classes

- struct [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib\\_t](#)  
*Represents MIB, but wraps it to provide the necessary operators to use it as a std::map key.*
- class [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs >](#)  
*Implements a recursion safe std::function wrapper.*
- class [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue](#)  
*Instances of this class represents a specific sysctl value.*
- class [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls](#)



- Singleton class representing the sysctl table for this library.*
- struct [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreReport](#)  
*The reported state of a single CPU pipeline. [More...](#)*
- struct [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreFrameReport](#)  
*The report frame information for a single CPU pipeline. [More...](#)*
- class [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report](#)  
*Provides a mechanism to provide frame wise per core load information.*
- class [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame](#)  
*Represents a frame of the report.*
- class [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator](#)  
*Instances of this class represent an emulator session.*
- struct [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::Core](#)  
*Per core information. [More...](#)*
- class [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main](#)  
*Singleton class representing the main execution environment.*
- class [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Hold< T >](#)  
*Sets a referenced variable to a given value and restores it when going out of context.*

## Namespaces

- [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}](#)  
*File local scope.*

## Typedefs

- using [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::cycles\\_t](#) = uint64\_t  
*Clock cycle counting type.*
- template<auto Ownership>  
using [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::ofile](#) = io::file< Ownership, io::write >  
*Output file type alias.*
- template<auto Ownership>  
using [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::ifile](#) = io::file< Ownership, io::read >  
*Input file type alias.*

## Functions

- template<size\_t Size>  
int [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::strcmp](#) (char const \*const s1, char const (&s2)[Size])  
*Safe wrapper around strcmp, which automatically determines the buffer size of s2.*
- std::regex [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::operator""\\_r](#) (char const \*const str, size\_t const len)  
*User defined literal for regular expressions.*
- template<typename ... ArgTs>  
constexpr void [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::dprintf](#) (ArgTs &&... args)  
*Calls io::ferr.printf(...) if built with -DEBUG.*
- template<> std::string [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue::get< std::string > \(\)](#) const  
*Returns a copy of the value string.*
- template<typename... MsgTs>  
ofile< io::link > [anonymous\\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::debug](#) (MsgTs &&... msg)  
*Print a debugging message if built with -DEBUG.*

- `template<typename... MsgTs>`  
`ofile< io::link > anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::warn (MsgTs &&... msg)`  
*Print a warning.*
- `int anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::sys_result (int const result)`  
*Combine sys\_results with a computed result.*
- `template<typename... MsgTs>`  
`ofile< io::link > anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::fail (MsgTs &&... msg)`  
*This prints an error message and sets sys\_results to make the hijacked process fail.*
- `ofile< io::link > anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::operator<< (ofile< io::link > fout, Core↔  
FrameReport const &frame)`  
*Print recorded and running clock frequency and load for a frame.*
- `int sysctl (const int *name, u_int namelen, void *oldp, size_t *oldlenp, const void *newp, size_t newlen)`  
*Functions to intercept.*
- `int sysctlnametomib (const char *name, int *mibp, size_t *sizep)`  
*Intercept calls to sysctlnametomib().*
- `int daemon (int, int)`  
*Intercept calls to daemon().*
- `uid_t geteuid (void)`  
*Intercept calls to geteuid().*
- `pidfh * pidfile_open (const char *, mode_t, pid_t *)`  
*Intercept calls to pidfile\_open().*
- `int pidfile_write (pidfh *)`  
*Intercept calls to pidfile\_write().*
- `int pidfile_close (pidfh *)`  
*Intercept calls to pidfile\_close().*
- `int pidfile_remove (pidfh *)`  
*Intercept calls to pidfile\_remove().*
- `int pidfile_fileno (pidfh const *)`  
*Intercept calls to pidfile\_fileno().*

## Variables

- `constexpr const flag_t anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::FEATURES`  
*The set of supported features.*
- `int anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::sys_results = 0`  
*The success return value of intercepted functions.*
- `class anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::sysctls`  
*Sole instance of Sysctls.*
- `bool anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::sysctl_startup = true`  
*Set to activate fallback to the original sysctl functions.*
- `class anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main anonymous_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::main`  
*Sole instance of Main.*

### 15.6.1 Detailed Description

Implements a library intended to be injected into a clock frequency daemon via LD\_PRELOAD.

This library reads instructions from io::fin (stdin) and outputs statistics about the hijacked process on io::fout (stdout).

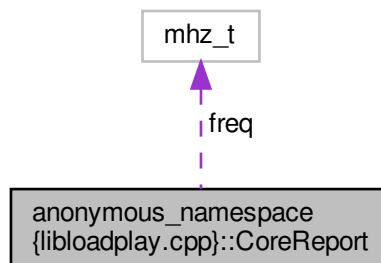
The following environment variables affect the operation of loadplay:

| Variable     | Description             |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| LOADPLAY_IN  | Alternative input file  |
| LOADPLAY_OUT | Alternative output file |

## 15.6.2 Class Documentation

**15.6.2.1 struct anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreReport** The reported state of a single CPU pipeline.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreReport:

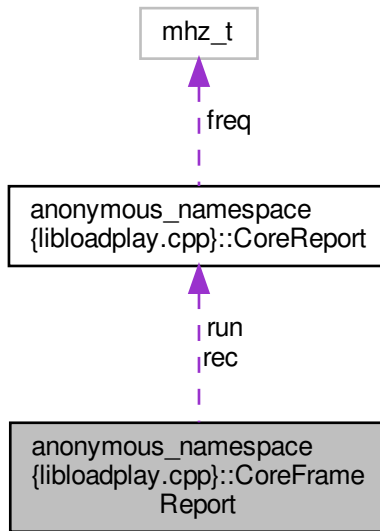


### Class Members

|        |      |                                    |
|--------|------|------------------------------------|
| mhz_t  | freq | The core clock frequency in [MHz]. |
| double | load | The core load as a fraction.       |

**15.6.2.2 struct anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreFrameReport** The report frame information for a single CPU pipeline.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreFrameReport:

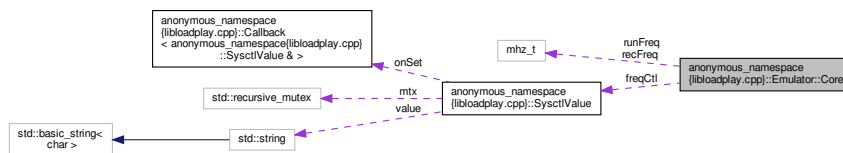


Class Members

|                            |     |                          |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| <a href="#">CoreReport</a> | rec | The recorded core state. |
| <a href="#">CoreReport</a> | run | The running core state.  |

**15.6.2.3 struct anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::Core** Per core information.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::Core:



Class Members

|                               |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">cycles_t</a>      | carryCycles[CPUSTATES] | The cycles carried over to the next frame in [cycles]. This is determined at the beginning of frame and used to calculate the simulation load at the beginning of the next frame. |
| <a href="#">SysctlValue *</a> | freqCtl                | The sysctl handler. The constructor ensures this points to a valid handler.                                                                                                       |

## Class Members

|                          |               |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mhz_t                    | recFreq       | The recorded clock frequency. If <code>FREQ_TRACKING</code> is enabled this is updated at during the preliminary stage and used at the beginning of frame stage. |
| mhz_t                    | runFreq       | The clock frequency the simulation is running at. Updated at the end of frame and used in the next frame.                                                        |
| <a href="#">cycles_t</a> | runLoadCycles | The load cycles simulated for this frame in [cycles]. This is determined at the beginning of frame and used to calculate the reported load at the end of frame.  |

## 15.6.3 Function Documentation

**15.6.3.1 daemon()** `int daemon (`  
     `int ,`  
     `int )`

Intercept calls to [daemon\(\)](#).

Prevents process from separating from the controlling terminal.

Returns

The value of `sys_results`

**15.6.3.2 geteuid()** `uid_t geteuid (`  
     `void )`

Intercept calls to [geteuid\(\)](#).

Tells the asking process that it is running as root.

Returns

Always returns 0

**15.6.3.3 pidfile\_close()** `int pidfile_close (`  
     `pidfh * )`

Intercept calls to [pidfile\\_close\(\)](#).

Returns

The value of `sys_results`

**15.6.3.4 pidfile\_fileno()** int pidfile\_fileno (  
pidfh const \* )

Intercept calls to [pidfile\\_fileno\(\)](#).

Returns

The value of sys\_results

**15.6.3.5 pidfile\_open()** pidfh\* pidfile\_open (  
const char \* ,  
mode\_t ,  
pid\_t \* )

Intercept calls to [pidfile\\_open\(\)](#).

Prevents pidfile locking and creation by the hijacked process.

Returns

A dummy pointer

**15.6.3.6 pidfile\_remove()** int pidfile\_remove (  
pidfh \* )

Intercept calls to [pidfile\\_remove\(\)](#).

Returns

The value of sys\_results

**15.6.3.7 pidfile\_write()** int pidfile\_write (  
pidfh \* )

Intercept calls to [pidfile\\_write\(\)](#).

Returns

The value of sys\_results

```

15.6.3.8 sysctl() int sysctl (
    const int * name,
    u_int namelen,
    void * oldp,
    size_t * oldlenp,
    const void * newp,
    size_t newlen )

```

Functions to intercept.

Intercept calls to [sysctl\(\)](#).

Uses the local `anonymous_namespace{libloadplay::cpp}::sysctls` store.

Falls back to the original under the following conditions:

- `sysctl_startup` is set
- The mib is not known to the simulation

The call may fail for 3 reasons:

1. The [fail\(\)](#) function was called and `sys_results` was assigned -1
2. A target buffer was too small (`errno == ENOMEM`)
3. The given `sysctl` is not in the `sysctls` store (`errno == ENOENT`)

Parameters

|                                                    |                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <code>name,namelen,oldp,oldlenp,newp,newlen</code> | Please refer to <a href="#">sysctl(3)</a> |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|

Return values

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <code>0</code>  | The call succeeded |
| <code>-1</code> | The call failed    |

```

15.6.3.9 sysctlnametomib() int sysctlnametomib (
    const char * name,
    int * mibp,
    size_t * sizep )

```

Intercept calls to [sysctlnametomib\(\)](#).

Parameters

|                              |                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <code>name,mibp,sizep</code> | Please refer to <a href="#">sysctl(3)</a> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|

Return values

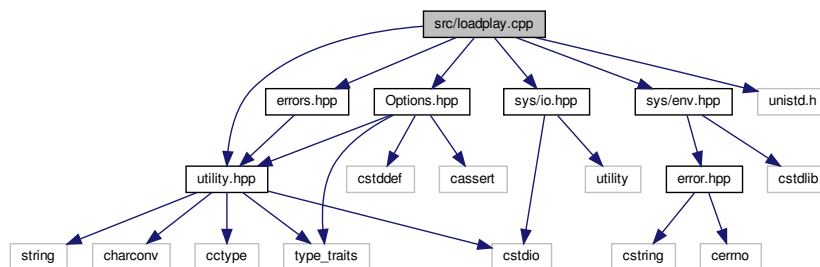
|    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 0  | The call succeeded |
| -1 | The call failed    |

## 15.7 src/loadplay.cpp File Reference

Implements loadplay, a bootstrapping tool for libloadplay.

```
#include "Options.hpp"
#include "errors.hpp"
#include "utility.hpp"
#include "sys/env.hpp"
#include "sys/io.hpp"
#include <unistd.h>
```

Include dependency graph for loadplay.cpp:



### Namespaces

- `anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}`

*File local scope.*

### Enumerations

- enum `anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE` {  
`anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE::USAGE`, `anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE::FILE_IN`,  
`anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE::FILE_OUT`, `anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE::CMD`,  
`anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE::OPT_NOOPT = CMD`, `anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE::OPT_UNKN`,  
`anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE::OPT_DASH`, `anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE::OPT_LDASH`,  
`anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::OE::OPT_DONE` }

*An enum for command line parsing.*

### Functions

- `const char * anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::filename` (char const \*const path)  
*Performs very rudimentary file name argument checks.*
- `void anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::execute` (char const \*const file, char \*const argv[ ])  
*Executes the given command, substituting this process.*
- `void anonymous_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::set_library_path` (int const argc, char \*const argv[ ])  
*If running from an explicit path add the path to the library search path.*
- `int main` (int argc, char \*argv[ ])  
*Parse command line arguments and execute the given command.*



## Variables

- const char \*const [anonymous\\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::USAGE](#) = "[ -h ] [ -i file ] [ -o file ] command [ ... ]"  
*The short usage string.*
- const Parameter< OE > [anonymous\\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}::PARAMETERS](#) [ ]  
*Definitions of command line parameters.*

### 15.7.1 Detailed Description

Implements loadplay, a bootstrapping tool for libloadplay.

### 15.7.2 Function Documentation

**15.7.2.1 main()** int main (  
    int argc,  
    char \* argv[ ] )

Parse command line arguments and execute the given command.

Parameters

|                  |                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>argc,argv</i> | The command line arguments |
|------------------|----------------------------|

Returns

An exit code

See also

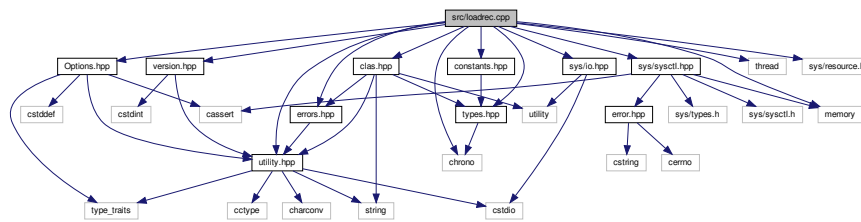
Exit

## 15.8 src/loadrec.cpp File Reference

Implements a load recorder, useful for simulating loads to test CPU clock daemons and settings.

```
#include "Options.hpp"  
#include "types.hpp"  
#include "constants.hpp"  
#include "errors.hpp"  
#include "utility.hpp"  
#include "clas.hpp"  
#include "version.hpp"  
#include "sys/io.hpp"  
#include "sys/sysctl.hpp"  
#include <chrono>  
#include <thread>
```

```
#include <memory>
#include <sys/resource.h>
Include dependency graph for loadrec.cpp:
```



## Namespaces

- `anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}`

*File local scope.*

## Typedefs

- `template<auto Ownership>`  
using `anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::ofile = io::file< Ownership, io::write >`

*Output file type alias.*

## Enumerations

- enum `anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE {`  
`anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::USAGE, anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::IVAL_DURATION,`  
`anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::IVAL_POLL, anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::FILE_OUTPUT,`  
`anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::FILE_PID, anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::FLAG_VERBOSE,`  
`anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::OPT_UNKNOWN, anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::OPT_NOOPT,`  
`anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::OPT_DASH, anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::OPT_LDASH,`  
`anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::OE::OPT_DONE }`

*An enum for command line parsing.*

## Functions

- `template<typename... MsgTs>`  
void `anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::verbose (MsgTs &&... msg)`  
*Outputs the given printf style message on stderr if g.verbose is set.*
- void `anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::init ()`  
*Set up output to the given file.*
- void `anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::read_args (int const argc, char const *const argv[ ])`  
*Parse command line arguments.*
- void `anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::print_sysctls ()`  
*Print the sysctls.*
- void `anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::run ()`  
*Report the load frames.*
- int `main (int argc, char *argv[ ])`  
*Main routine, setup and execute daemon, print errors.*

## Variables

- `constexpr const flag_t anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::FEATURES`  
*The set of supported features.*
- ```
struct {
  bool verbose {false}
    Verbosity flag.
  ms duration {30000}
    Recording duration in ms.
  ms interval {25}
    Recording sample interval in ms.
  ofile< io::link > fout = io::fout
    The output stream either io::fout (stdout) or a file.
  const char * outfilename {nullptr}
    The user provided output file name.
  const SysctlOnce< coreid_t, 2 > ncpu {1U, {CTL_HW, HW_NCPU}}
    The number of CPU cores/threads.
} anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::g
```

*The global state.*
- `const char *const anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::USAGE = "[ -hv] [-d ival] [-p ival] [-o file]"`  
*The short usage string.*
- `const Parameter< OE > anonymous_namespace{loadrec.cpp}::PARAMETERS []`  
*Definitions of command line parameters.*

### 15.8.1 Detailed Description

Implements a load recorder, useful for simulating loads to test CPU clock daemons and settings.

### 15.8.2 Function Documentation

**15.8.2.1 main()** `int main (
 int argc,
 char * argv[] )`

Main routine, setup and execute daemon, print errors.

Parameters

<code>argc,argv</code>	The command line arguments
------------------------	----------------------------

Returns

An exit code

See also

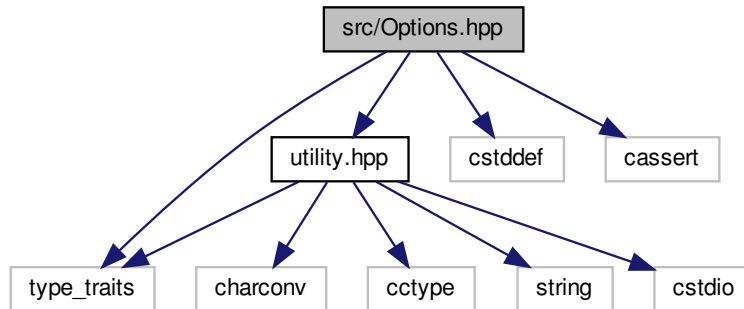
Exit

## 15.9 src/Options.hpp File Reference

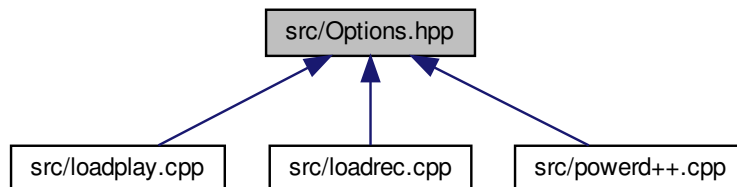
Provides the `nih::Options` functor template, a substitute for `getopt(3)`.

```
#include "utility.hpp"
#include <cstdint>
#include <type_traits>
#include <cassert>
```

Include dependency graph for `Options.hpp`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct `nih::enum_has_members< OptionT, class >`  
Tests whether the given enum provides all the required definitions.
- struct `nih::Parameter< OptionT >`  
Container for an option definition. *More...*
- class `nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >`  
An instance of this class offers operators to retrieve command line options and arguments.

### Namespaces

- `nih`  
Not invented here namespace, for code that substitutes already commonly available functionality.

## Functions

- `template<class OptionT >`  
`size_t nih::argCount (Parameter< OptionT > const &def)`  
*Retrieves the count of arguments in an option definition.*

### 15.9.1 Detailed Description

Provides the `nih::Options` functor template, a substitute for `getopt(3)`.

The `getopt(3)` interface takes the command line arguments as `char * const` instead of `char const *`. I.e. it reserves the right to mutate the provided arguments, which it actually does.

The `nih::Options` functor is not a drop in substitute, but tries to be easily adoptable and does not change the data entrusted to it.

To use the options an enum or enum class is required, e.g.:

```
enum class MyOptions {
    USAGE, FILE_IN, FILE_OUT, FLAG_VERBOSE,
    OPT_UNKNOWN, OPT_NOOPT, OPT_DASH, OPT_LDASH, OPT_DONE
};
```

The options prefixed with `OPT_` are obligatory. Their meaning is documented in `nih::enum_has_members<>`. Their presence is validated at compile time.

The enum values are returned when matching the next argument to a parameter. In order to do that a usage string and a list of parameter definitions are required:

```
static char const * const USAGE = "[-hv] [-i file] [-o file] [command ...]";
static nih::Parameter<MyOptions> const PARAMETERS[] {
    {MyOptions::USAGE, 'h', "help", "", "Show this help"},
    {MyOptions::USAGE, 0, "usage", "", ""},
    {MyOptions::FILE_IN, 'i', "in", "file", "Input file"},
    {MyOptions::FILE_OUT, 'o', "out", "file", "Output file"},
    {MyOptions::FLAG_VERBOSE, 'v', "verbose", "", "Verbose output"}
};
```

Each entry in the array defines a parameter consisting of the following:

Field	Meaning
<code>option</code>	The option symbol (enum value)
<code>sparam</code>	An optional parameter character (short parameter)
<code>lparam</code>	An optional long parameter string
<code>args</code>	A comma separated list of parameter arguments
<code>usage</code>	A descriptive string

Multiple parameters may be mapped to a single option (e.g. `--help` and `--usage`). Parameters without arguments are called flags. It is possible to map parameters with different numbers of arguments to a single option, but this is arguably semantically confusing and should not be done.

Multiple flags' parameter characters can be concatenated in an argument. A parameter with arguments' character can appear at the end of a character chain. The first argument to the parameter may be concatenated as well. E.g. `-v -i file`, `-vi file` and `-vifile` are all equivalent. Parameters' string representations always stand alone, they can neither be combined with each other nor with parameter characters. E.g. `--verbose --in file` is the equivalent parameter string representation.

The usage string and the parameter usage strings are used to assemble the string provided by the `nih::Options<>::usage()` method.

The parameter definitions must be passed to `nih::Options` constructor to create the functor:

```
#include <iostream>
...
int main(int argc, char * argv[]) {
    char const * infile = "-";
    char const * outfile = "-";
    bool verbose = false;
    auto getopt = nih::Options{argc, argv, USAGE, PARAMETERS};
    while (true) switch (getopt()) { // get new option/argument
    case MyOptions::USAGE:
        std::cerr << getopt.usage(); // show usage
        return 0;
    case MyOptions::FILE_IN:
        infile = getopt[1]; // get first argument
        break;
    case MyOptions::FILE_OUT:
        outfile = getopt[1]; // get first argument
        break;
    case MyOptions::FLAG_VERBOSE:
        verbose = true;
        break;
    case MyOptions::OPT_UNKNOWN:
    case MyOptions::OPT_NOOPT:
    case MyOptions::OPT_DASH:
    case MyOptions::OPT_LDASH:
        std::cerr << "Unexpected command line argument: "
            << getopt[0] << '\n'; // output option/argument
        return 1;
    case MyOptions::OPT_DONE:
        return do_something(infile, outfile, verbose);
    }
    return 0;
}
```

Every call of the functor moves on to the next parameter or argument. For non-option arguments it returns `OPT_NOOPT`.

The `getopt[1]` calls return the first argument following the option. It is possible to retrieve more arguments than were defined in the options definition. The `[]` operator always returns a valid, terminated string (provided the command line arguments are valid, terminated strings). So it is always safe to dereference the pointer, even when reading beyond the end of command line arguments.

The `getopt[0]` calls return the command line argument that contains the selected option. So in the `FILE_IN` case it could be any of `-i`, `--in`, `-vi`, `-ifile` or `-vifile`. This is useful for the `OPT_UNKNOWN` and `OPT_NOOPT` cases. The `getopt[1]` call on the other hand would return `file` regardless of argument chaining.

## 15.9.2 Class Documentation

### 15.9.2.1 struct `nih::Parameter`

```
template<class OptionT>
struct nih::Parameter< OptionT >
```

Container for an option definition.

Aliases can be defined by creating definitions with the same option member.

The `lparam`, `args` and `usage` members have to be 0 terminated, using string literals is safe.

Template Parameters

<i>OptionT</i>	An enum or enum class representing the available options
----------------	--



## Namespaces

- `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}`

*File local scope.*

## Enumerations

- `enum anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::AcLineState` : unsigned int { `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::AcLineState::ONLINE`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::AcLineState::UNK`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::AcLineState::LENGTH` }

*The available AC line states.*

- `enum anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE` { `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::USAGE`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::MODE_AC`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::MODE_BATT`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FREQ_MIN`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FREQ_MAX`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FREQ_MIN_AC`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FREQ_MAX_AC`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FREQ_MIN_BA`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FREQ_MAX_BATT`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FREQ_RANG`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FREQ_RANGE_AC`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FREQ_RANG`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::HITEMP_RANGE`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::MODE_UNKN`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::TEMP_CTL`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::IVAL_POLL`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FILE_PID`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FLAG_VERBOSE`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FLAG_FOREGROUND`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::FLAG_N`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::CNT_SAMPLES`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::IGNORE`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::OPT_UNKNOWN`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::OPT_NOOPT`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::OPT_DASH`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::OPT_LDASH`, `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::OE::OPT_DONE` }

*An enum for command line parsing.*

## Functions

- `template<typename... MsgTs>`  
void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::verbose` (MsgTs &&... msg)  
*Outputs the given printf style message on stderr if g.verbose is set.*
- void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::sysctl_fail` (sys::sc\_error < sys::ctl::error > const err)  
*Treat sysctl errors.*
- void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::init` ()  
*Perform initial tasks.*
- `template<bool Load = 1, bool Temperature = 0>`  
void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::update_loads` ()  
*Updates the cp\_times ring buffer and computes the load average for each core.*
- `template<>` void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::update_loads< 0, 0 >` ()  
*Do nada if neither load nor temperature are to be updated.*
- `template<bool Foreground, bool Temperature, bool Fixed>`  
void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::update_freq` (Global::ACSet const &acstate)  
*Update the CPU clocks depending on the AC line state and targets.*
- void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::update_freq` ()  
*Dispatch update\_freq<>().*
- void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::init_loads` ()  
*Fill the loads buffers with n samples.*
- void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::set_mode` (AcLineState const line, char const \*const str)  
*Sets a load target or fixed frequency for the given AC line state.*
- void `anonymous_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::read_args` (int const argc, char const \*const argv[ ])



- Parse command line arguments.
  - void `anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::show_settings ()`  
Prints the configuration on stderr in verbose mode.
  - void `anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::signal_recv (int signal)`  
Sets `g.signal`, terminating the main loop.
  - void `anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::run_daemon ()`  
Daemonise and run the main loop.
  - int `main (int argc, char *argv[ ])`  
Main routine, setup and execute daemon, print errors.

## Variables

- struct `anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::Global anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::g`  
The global state.
- const char \*const `anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::USAGE = "[ -hvfN] [ -abn mode] [ -mM freq] [ -FAB freq:freq] [ -H temp:temp] [ -t sysctl] [ -p ival] [ -s cnt] [ -P file]"`  
The short usage string.
- const `Parameter< OE > anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::PARAMETERS [ ]`  
Definitions of command line parameters.

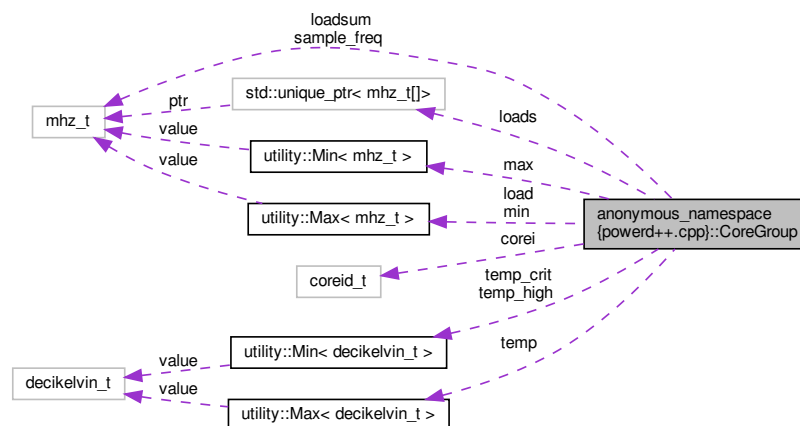
### 15.10.1 Detailed Description

Implements power++ a drop in replacement for FreeBSD's powerd.

### 15.10.2 Class Documentation

**15.10.2.1 struct `anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::CoreGroup`** Contains the management information for a group of cores with a common clock frequency.

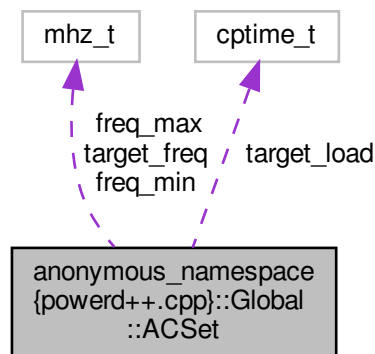
Collaboration diagram for `anonymous_namespace{power++.cpp}::CoreGroup`:





### 15.10.2.3 struct anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::ACSet Per AC line state settings.

Collaboration diagram for anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::ACSet:



#### Class Members

mhz_t	freq_max	Highest frequency to set in MHz.
mhz_t	freq_min	Lowest frequency to set in MHz.
const char *const	name	The string representation of this state.
mhz_t	target_freq	Fixed clock frequencies to use if the target load is set to 0.
cptime_t	target_load	Target load times [0, 1024]. The value 0 indicates the corresponding fixed frequency setting from target_freqs should be used.

## 15.10.3 Function Documentation

**15.10.3.1 main()** int main (  
     int argc,  
     char \* argv[] )

Main routine, setup and execute daemon, print errors.

#### Parameters

<i>argc,argv</i>	The command line arguments
------------------	----------------------------

#### Returns

An exit code

See also

Exit

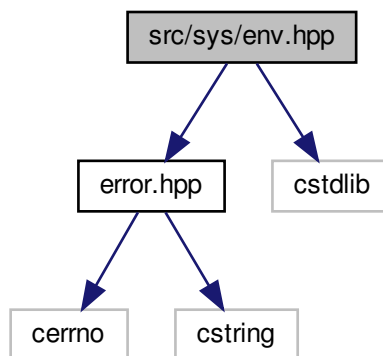
## 15.11 src/sys/env.hpp File Reference

Implements zero-cost abstractions for the getenv(3) facilities.

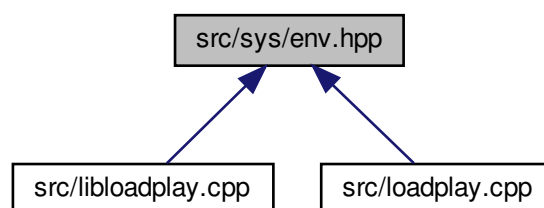
```
#include "error.hpp"
```

```
#include <cstdlib>
```

Include dependency graph for env.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct `sys::env::error`  
The domain error type. [More...](#)
- class `sys::env::Var`  
A reference type referring to an environment variable.
- struct `sys::env::Vars`  
A singleton class providing access to environment variables.

## Namespaces

- [sys](#)  
Wrappers around native system interfaces.
- [sys::env](#)  
Provides wrappers around the `getenv()` family of functions.

## Variables

- struct [sys::env::Vars](#) [sys::env::vars](#)  
Singleton providing access to environment variables.

### 15.11.1 Detailed Description

Implements zero-cost abstractions for the `getenv(3)` facilities.

### 15.11.2 Class Documentation

**15.11.2.1 struct `sys::env::error`** The domain error type.

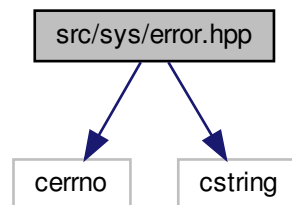
## 15.12 src/sys/error.hpp File Reference

Provides system call error handling.

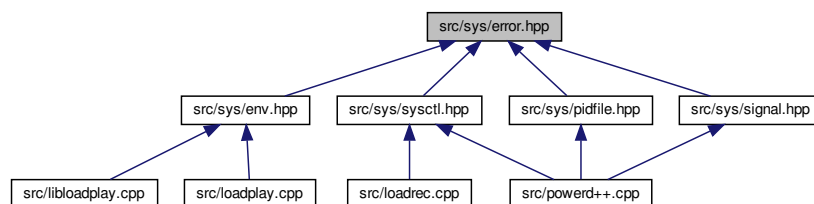
```
#include <cerrno>
```

```
#include <cstring>
```

Include dependency graph for `error.hpp`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [sys::sc\\_error< Domain >](#)

*Can be thrown by syscall function wrappers if the function returned with an error.*

## Namespaces

- [sys](#)

*Wrappers around native system interfaces.*

### 15.12.1 Detailed Description

Provides system call error handling.

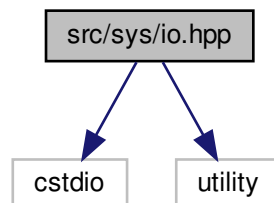
### 15.13 src/sys/io.hpp File Reference

Implements c++ wrappers for <cstdio> I/O functionality.

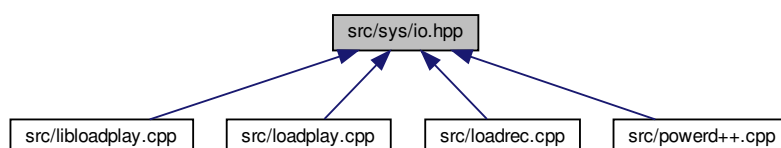
```
#include <cstdio>
```

```
#include <utility>
```

Include dependency graph for io.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [sys::io::file](#)< Ownership, Features >  
*Produces file access types around the C file handling facilities. [More...](#)*
- struct [sys::io::enable\\_if](#)< bool, T >  
*Similar to `std::enable_if`, but it also has the value of the expression.*
- struct [sys::io::enable\\_if](#)< false, T >  
*Specialise `enable_if` for a false expression.*
- struct [sys::io::set](#)< Set >  
*Pack a set of integral values in a type. [More...](#)*
- struct [sys::io::contains](#)< SetT, Value >  
*Check whether a set type contains a value. [More...](#)*
- struct [sys::io::contains](#)< set< Set ... >, Value >  
*Specialise `io::contains` to unpack `io::set`.*
- struct [sys::io::is\\_superset\\_of](#)< LSetT, RSetT >  
*Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set. [More...](#)*
- struct [sys::io::is\\_superset\\_of](#)< LSetT, set< RSet ... > >  
*Specialise `is_superset_of` to unpack the right hand `io::set`.*
- struct [sys::io::query](#)  
*Ask questions about the contents of a string. [More...](#)*
- struct [sys::io::query::contains\\_ftor](#)  
*Test a string whether it contains a set of characters.*
- class [sys::io::file\\_feature](#)< FileT,... >  
*Implements the base functionality of all file access types.*
- class [sys::io::file\\_feature](#)< FileT, read, Tail ... >  
*Implement read support for file types.*
- class [sys::io::file\\_feature](#)< FileT, write, Tail ... >  
*Implement write support for file types.*
- class [sys::io::file\\_feature](#)< FileT, seek, Tail ... >  
*Implement seek support for file types.*
- class [sys::io::file](#)< own, Features ... >  
*Specialise for FILE object owning file instances.*
- class [sys::io::file](#)< link, Features ... >  
*Specialise for FILE object linking file instances.*

## Namespaces

- [sys](#)  
*Wrappers around native system interfaces.*
- [sys::io](#)  
*This namespace contains c++ wrappers for <stdio> functionality.*

## Typedefs

- `template<class SetT, auto Value>`  
`using sys::io::contains\_t = typename contains< SetT, Value >::type`  
*Check whether a set type contains a value.*
- `template<class LSetT, class RSetT >`  
`using sys::io::is\_superset\_of\_t = typename is_superset_of< LSetT, RSetT >::type`  
*Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set.*

## Enumerations

- enum `sys::io::feature` { `sys::io::feature::read`, `sys::io::feature::write`, `sys::io::feature::seek` }  
*Feature flags for file type composition.*
- enum `sys::io::ownership` { `sys::io::ownership::own`, `sys::io::ownership::link` }  
*Ownership relation to the underlying FILE object.*

## Variables

- `template<class SetT, auto Value>`  
`constexpr const auto sys::io::contains\_v = contains<SetT, Value>::value`  
*Check whether a set type contains a value.*
- `template<class LSetT, class RSetT >`  
`constexpr const auto sys::io::is\_superset\_of\_v = is_superset_of<LSetT, RSetT>::value`  
*Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set.*
- `file< link, write > sys::io::ferr {stderr}`  
*File access instances for stderr.*
- `file< link, write > sys::io::fout {stdout}`  
*File access instances for stdout.*
- `file< link, read > sys::io::fin {stdin}`  
*File access instances for stdin.*

### 15.13.1 Detailed Description

Implements c++ wrappers for `<cstdio>` I/O functionality.

### 15.13.2 Class Documentation

#### 15.13.2.1 class `sys::io::file`

```
template<ownership Ownership, feature ... Features>
class sys::io::file< Ownership, Features >
```

Produces file access types around the C file handling facilities.

Template Parameters

<i>Ownership</i>	Determine the ownership relationship to the underlying FILE object
<i>Features</i>	A list of features the file type supports

See also

[ownership](#)  
[feature](#)  
[file<own, Features ...>](#)  
[file<link, Features ...>](#)  
[file\\_feature](#)



**15.13.2.2 struct sys::io::set**

```
template<auto ... Set>
struct sys::io::set< Set >
```

Pack a set of integral values in a type.

Template Parameters

<i>Set</i>	A set of integral values
------------	--------------------------

**15.13.2.3 struct sys::io::contains**

```
template<class SetT, auto Value>
struct sys::io::contains< SetT, Value >
```

Check whether a set type contains a value.

Template Parameters

<i>SetT</i>	A set of integral values packed in <a href="#">io::set</a>
<i>Value</i>	The value to look up

**15.13.2.4 struct sys::io::is\_superset\_of**

```
template<class LSetT, class RSetT>
struct sys::io::is_superset_of< LSetT, RSetT >
```

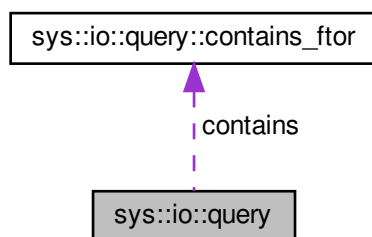
Check whether the left hand set is a superest of the right hand set.

Template Parameters

<i>LSetT, RSetT</i>	Two <a href="#">io::set</a> instances
---------------------	---------------------------------------

**15.13.2.5 struct sys::io::query** Ask questions about the contents of a string.

Collaboration diagram for `sys::io::query`:



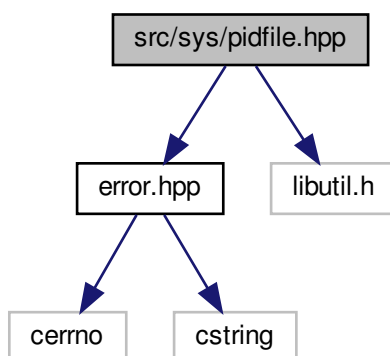
Class Members

struct <code>contains_ftor</code>	contains	Query the string for characters.
-----------------------------------	----------	----------------------------------

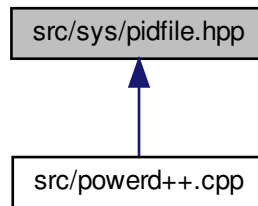
## 15.14 `src/sys/pidfile.hpp` File Reference

Implements safer c++ wrappers for the `pidfile_*`() interface.

```
#include "error.hpp"
#include <libutil.h>
Include dependency graph for pidfile.hpp:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [sys::pid::error](#)  
*The domain error type. [More...](#)*
- class [sys::pid::Pidfile](#)  
*A wrapper around the `pidfile_*` family of commands implementing the RAII pattern.*

## Namespaces

- [sys](#)  
*Wrappers around native system interfaces.*
- [sys::pid](#)  
*This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the `pidfile_*` interface.*

### 15.14.1 Detailed Description

Implements safer c++ wrappers for the `pidfile_*` interface.

Requires linking with `-lutil`.

### 15.14.2 Class Documentation

**15.14.2.1 struct `sys::pid::error`** The domain error type.

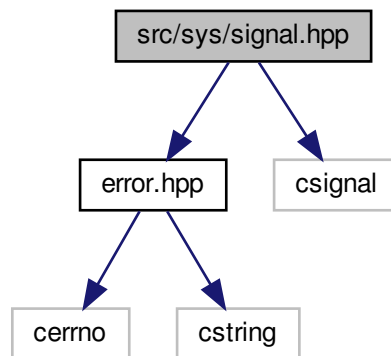
## 15.15 src/sys/signal.hpp File Reference

Implements a c++ wrapper for the signal(3) call.

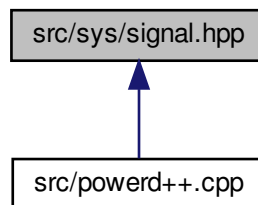
```
#include "error.hpp"
```

```
#include <csignal>
```

Include dependency graph for signal.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct `sys::sig::error`  
The domain error type. [More...](#)
- class `sys::sig::Signal`  
Sets up a given signal handler and restores the old handler when going out of scope.

### Namespaces

- `sys`  
Wrappers around native system interfaces.
- `sys::sig`  
This namespace provides c++ wrappers for signal(3).

## Typedefs

- using `sys::sig::sig_t = void(*)(int)`  
Convenience type for signal handlers.

### 15.15.1 Detailed Description

Implements a c++ wrapper for the `signal(3)` call.

### 15.15.2 Class Documentation

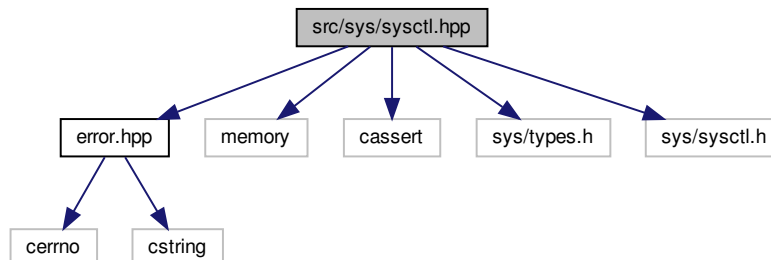
**15.15.2.1 struct `sys::sig::error`** The domain error type.

## 15.16 src/sys/sysctl.hpp File Reference

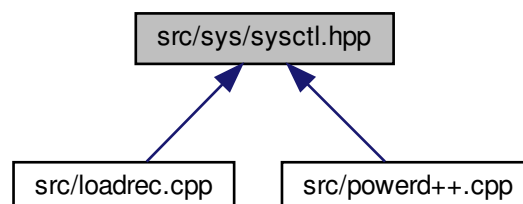
Implements safer c++ wrappers for the `sysctl()` interface.

```
#include "error.hpp"
#include <memory>
#include <cassert>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/sysctl.h>
```

Include dependency graph for `sysctl.hpp`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct `sys::ctl::error`  
*The domain error type. [More...](#)*
- class `sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >`  
*Represents a sysctl MIB address.*
- class `sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >`  
*This is a specialisation of `Sysctl` for sysctls using symbolic names.*
- class `sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >`  
*This is a wrapper around `Sysctl` that allows semantically transparent use of a `sysctl`.*
- class `sys::ctl::Once< T, SysctlT >`  
*A read once representation of a `Sysctl`.*

## Namespaces

- `sys`  
*Wrappers around native system interfaces.*
- `sys::ctl`  
*This namespace contains safer c++ wrappers for the `sysctl()` interface.*

## Typedefs

- typedef int `sys::ctl::mib_t`  
*Management Information Base identifier type (see `sysctl(3)`).*
- template<typename T, size\_t MibDepth = 0>  
using `sys::ctl::SysctlSync` = Sync< T, Sysctl< MibDepth > >  
*A convenience alias around `Sync`.*
- template<typename T, size\_t MibDepth = 0>  
using `sys::ctl::SysctlOnce` = Once< T, Sysctl< MibDepth > >  
*A convenience alias around `Once`.*

## Functions

- void `sys::ctl::sysctl_raw` (mib\_t const \*name, u\_int const namelen, void \*const oldp, size\_t \*const oldlenp, void const \*const newp, size\_t const newlen)  
*A wrapper around the `sysctl()` function.*
- template<size\_t MibDepth>  
void `sys::ctl::sysctl_get` (mib\_t const (&mib)[MibDepth], void \*const oldp, size\_t &oldlen)  
*Returns a `sysctl()` value to a buffer.*
- template<size\_t MibDepth>  
void `sys::ctl::sysctl_set` (mib\_t const (&mib)[MibDepth], void const \*const newp, size\_t const newlen)  
*Sets a `sysctl()` value.*
- template<typename ... ArgTs>  
`sys::ctl::Sysctl` (mib\_t const, ArgTs const ...) -> Sysctl<(1+sizeof...(ArgTs))>  
*Create a `Sysctl` from a set of predefined MIBs.*
- `sys::ctl::Sysctl` (char const \*const) -> Sysctl< 0 >  
*Create a `Sysctl<0>` by name.*
- `sys::ctl::Sysctl` () -> Sysctl< 0 >  
*Default construct a `Sysctl<0>`.*

### 15.16.1 Detailed Description

Implements safer c++ wrappers for the [sysctl\(\)](#) interface.

### 15.16.2 Class Documentation

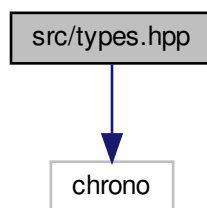
**15.16.2.1 struct sys::ctl::error** The domain error type.

## 15.17 src/types.hpp File Reference

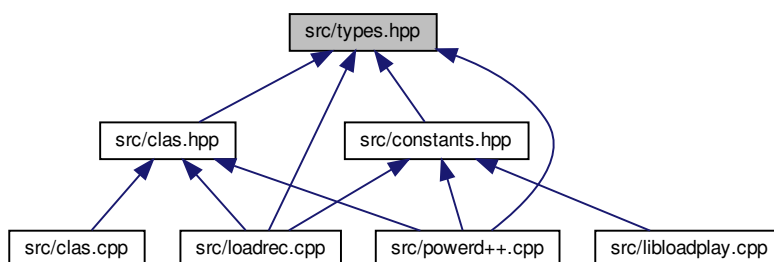
A collection of type aliases.

```
#include <chrono>
```

Include dependency graph for types.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [types](#)

*A collection of type aliases.*

## Typedefs

- typedef std::chrono::milliseconds [types::ms](#)  
*Millisecond type for polling intervals.*
- typedef int [types::coreid\\_t](#)  
*Type for CPU core indexing.*
- typedef unsigned long [types::cptime\\_t](#)  
*Type for load counting.*
- typedef unsigned int [types::mhz\\_t](#)  
*Type for CPU frequencies in MHz.*
- typedef int [types::decikelvin\\_t](#)  
*Type for temperatures in dK.*

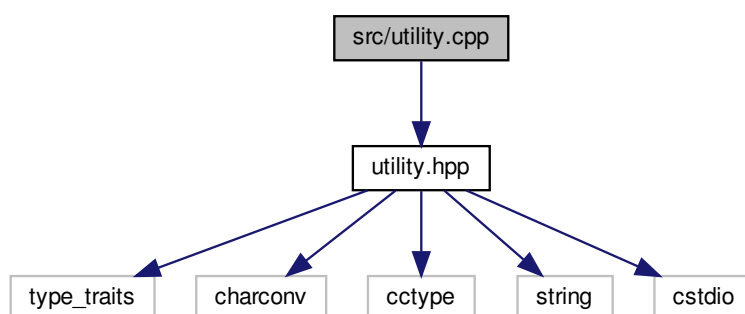
### 15.17.1 Detailed Description

A collection of type aliases.

## 15.18 src/utility.cpp File Reference

Implements generally useful functions not intended for inlining.

```
#include "utility.hpp"  
Include dependency graph for utility.cpp:
```



### 15.18.1 Detailed Description

Implements generally useful functions not intended for inlining.

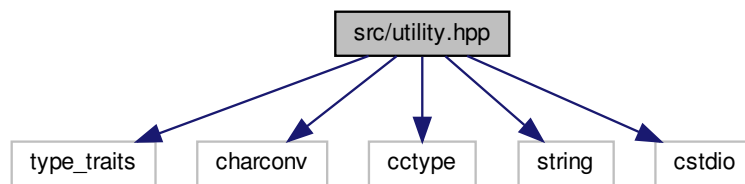


## 15.19 src/utility.hpp File Reference

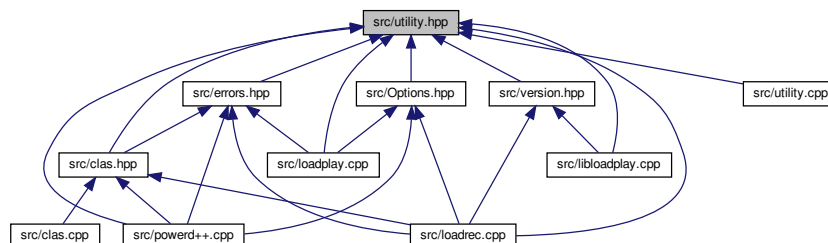
Implements generally useful functions.

```
#include <type_traits>
#include <charconv>
#include <cctype>
#include <string>
#include <cstdio>
```

Include dependency graph for utility.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [utility::Formatter< BufSize >](#)  
A formatting wrapper around string literals.
- class [utility::Sum< T >](#)  
A simple value container only allowing += and copy assignment.
- class [utility::Min< T >](#)  
A simple value container that provides the minimum of assigned values.
- class [utility::Max< T >](#)  
A simple value container that provides the maximum of assigned values.
- struct [utility::FromChars](#)  
A functor for reading numerical values from a string or character array.
- struct [utility::Underlined](#)  
A line of text and an underlining line.

## Namespaces

- [utility](#)  
*A collection of generally useful functions.*
- [utility::literals](#)  
*Contains literal operators.*

## Functions

- `template<typename T, size_t Count>`  
`constexpr size_t utility::countof (T(&)[Count])`  
*Like `sizeof()`, but it returns the number of elements an array consists of instead of the number of bytes.*
- `template<typename... Args>`  
`void utility::sprintf (Args...)`  
*This is a safeguard against accidentally using `sprintf()`.*
- `template<size_t Size, typename... Args>`  
`int utility::sprintf\_safe (char(&dst)[Size], char const *const format, Args const ... args)`  
*A wrapper around `snprintf()` that automatically pulls in the destination buffer size.*
- `template<class ET, typename VT = typename std::underlying_type<ET>::type>`  
`constexpr VT utility::to\_value (ET const op)`  
*Casts an enum to its underlying value.*
- `constexpr Formatter< 16384 > utility::literals::operator""\_fmt (char const *const fmt, size_t const)`  
*Literal to convert a string literal to a `Formatter` instance.*
- Underlined [utility::highlight](#) (`std::string const &str, ptrdiff_t const offs, ptrdiff_t const len=1`)  
*Underline the given number of characters.*

### 15.19.1 Detailed Description

Implements generally useful functions.

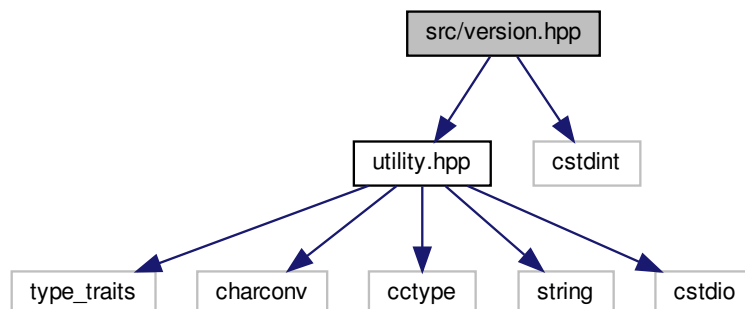
### 15.20 src/version.hpp File Reference

Defines types and constants used for version management.

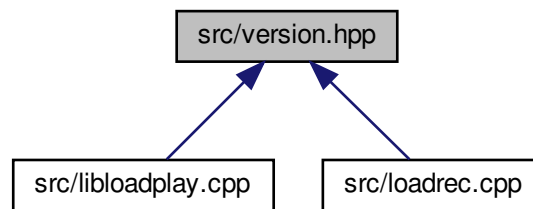
```
#include "utility.hpp"
```

```
#include <cstdint>
```

Include dependency graph for version.hpp:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [version](#)  
*Version information constants and types.*
- [version::literals](#)  
*Literals to set flag bits.*

## Typedefs

- typedef uint64\_t [version::flag\\_t](#)  
*The data type to use for feature flags.*

## Enumerations

- enum [version::LoadrecBits](#) { [version::LoadrecBits::FREQ\\_TRACKING](#) }  
*Feature flags for load recordings.*

## Functions

- constexpr flag\_t [version::literals::operator""\\_FREQ\\_TRACKING](#) (unsigned long long int value)  
*Set the FREQ\_TRACKING bit.*

## Variables

- const char \*const [version::LOADREC\\_FEATURES](#) = "usr.app.powerdxx.loadrec.features"  
*The pseudo MIB name for the load recording feature flags.*

### 15.20.1 Detailed Description

Defines types and constants used for version management.



## Index

- AcLineState
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- acstates
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global, 126
- addValue
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls, 164
- all
  - sys::io::query::contains\_ftor, 84
- anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 30
  - Unit, 31
  - UnitStr, 31
- anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value, 177
  - operator double, 178
  - operator Unit, 178
  - operator\*=: 178
  - operator+=: 178
  - operator-=: 180
  - operator/=, 180
  - Value, 177
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 31
  - debug, 35
  - dprintf, 35
  - fail, 36
  - FEATURES, 38
  - ifile, 34
  - ofile, 34
  - operator<<, 36
  - operator""\_r, 36
  - strcmp, 37
  - sys\_result, 37
  - sysctl\_startup, 38
  - SysctlValue::get< std::string >, 38
  - warn, 38
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs >, 80
  - Callback, 81, 82
  - operator(), 82
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreFrameReport, 33, 195
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::CoreReport, 34, 195
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator, 88
  - Emulator, 90
  - ncpu, 90
  - operator(), 90
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator::Core, 89, 196
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Hold< T >, 127
  - Hold, 128
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main, 129
  - Main, 130
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib\_t, 133
  - mib\_t, 133, 134
  - operator int \*, 134
  - operator int const \*, 134
  - operator<, 134
  - operator==, 135
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report, 148
  - frame, 149
  - Report, 149
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame, 119
  - Frame, 120
  - operator[], 120
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls, 163
  - addValue, 164
  - getBaseMib, 164
  - getMib, 165
  - mibs, 167
  - operator[], 165
  - sysctls, 167
- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue, 168
  - get, 170, 171
  - mtx, 175
  - operator=, 172
  - registerOnSet, 172, 173
  - set, 173, 174
  - size, 174, 175
  - SysctlValue, 169, 170
  - value, 175
- anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
  - execute, 40
  - filename, 40
  - OE, 39
  - PARAMETERS, 41
  - set\_library\_path, 40
- anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 41
  - FEATURES, 44
  - OE, 43
  - ofile, 42
  - PARAMETERS, 44
  - print\_sysctls, 43
  - read\_args, 43
  - run, 44
  - verbose, 44
- anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 45
  - AcLineState, 48
  - init, 49
  - init\_loads, 49
  - OE, 48
  - PARAMETERS, 52
  - read\_args, 49
  - set\_mode, 49
  - signal\_recv, 50
  - sysctl\_fail, 50
  - update\_freq, 51

- update\_loads, 51
- verbose, 51
- anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Core, 46, 210
- anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::CoreGroup, 47, 209
- anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::FreqGuard, 121
- anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global, 124
  - acstates, 126
  - groups, 127
  - pidfilename, 127
  - tempctl\_name, 127
- anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global::ACSet, 126, 210
- anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}
  - CELSIUS, 31
  - FAHRENHEIT, 31
  - GHZ, 31
  - HZ, 31
  - KELVIN, 31
  - KHZ, 31
  - MHZ, 31
  - MILLISECOND, 31
  - PERCENT, 31
  - RANKINE, 31
  - SCALAR, 31
  - SECOND, 31
  - THZ, 31
  - UNKNOWN, 31
- anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}
  - CMD, 39
  - FILE\_IN, 39
  - FILE\_OUT, 39
  - OPT\_DASH, 39
  - OPT\_DONE, 39
  - OPT\_LDASH, 39
  - OPT\_NOOPT, 39
  - OPT\_UNKNOWN, 39
  - USAGE, 39
- anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}
  - FILE\_OUTPUT, 43
  - FILE\_PID, 43
  - FLAG\_VERBOSE, 43
  - IVAL\_DURATION, 43
  - IVAL\_POLL, 43
  - OPT\_DASH, 43
  - OPT\_DONE, 43
  - OPT\_LDASH, 43
  - OPT\_NOOPT, 43
  - OPT\_UNKNOWN, 43
  - USAGE, 43
- anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}
  - BATTERY, 48
  - CNT\_SAMPLES, 48
  - FILE\_PID, 48
  - FLAG\_FOREGROUND, 48
  - FLAG\_NICE, 48
  - FLAG\_VERBOSE, 48
  - FREQ\_MAX, 48
  - FREQ\_MAX\_AC, 48
  - FREQ\_MAX\_BATT, 48
  - FREQ\_MIN, 48
  - FREQ\_MIN\_AC, 48
  - FREQ\_MIN\_BATT, 48
  - FREQ\_RANGE, 48
  - FREQ\_RANGE\_AC, 48
  - FREQ\_RANGE\_BATT, 48
  - HITEMP\_RANGE, 48
  - IGNORE, 48
  - IVAL\_POLL, 48
  - LENGTH, 48
  - MODE\_AC, 48
  - MODE\_BATT, 48
  - MODE\_UNKNOWN, 48
  - ONLINE, 48
  - OPT\_DASH, 49
  - OPT\_DONE, 49
  - OPT\_LDASH, 49
  - OPT\_NOOPT, 49
  - OPT\_UNKNOWN, 49
  - TEMP\_CTL, 48
  - UNKNOWN, 48
  - USAGE, 48
- any
  - sys::io::query::contains\_ftor, 85
- argCount
  - nih, 62
- BATTERY
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- bmatch
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 141
- c\_str
  - sys::env::Var, 182
  - sys::sc\_error< Domain >, 150
- Callback
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs >, 81, 82
- CELSIUS
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- celsius
  - clas, 53
- clas, 52
  - celsius, 53
  - formatfields, 53
  - freq, 53
  - ival, 54
  - load, 54
  - range, 55
  - samples, 55
  - sysctlname, 56
  - temperature, 56
- clk
  - timing::Cycle, 88
- close
  - sys::io::file< own, Features ... >, 102

- CMD
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
- CNT\_SAMPLES
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- constants, 57
  - FREQ\_DRIVER\_BLACKLIST, 57
  - TJMAX\_SOURCES, 58
- contains\_t
  - sys::io, 71
- contains\_v
  - sys::io, 72
- countof
  - utility, 76
- cptime\_t
  - types, 75
- daemon
  - libloadplay.cpp, 197
- debug
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 35
- dprintf
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 35
- ECLARG
  - errors, 59
- ECONFLICT
  - errors, 60
- EDAEMON
  - errors, 60
- EDRIVER
  - errors, 60
- EEXCEPT
  - errors, 60
- EEXEC
  - errors, 60
- EFILE
  - errors, 60
- EFORBIDDEN
  - errors, 60
- EFORMATFIELD
  - errors, 60
- EFREQ
  - errors, 60
- EIVAL
  - errors, 60
- ELOAD
  - errors, 60
- EMODE
  - errors, 60
- Emulator
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator, 90
- ENOFREQ
  - errors, 60
- eof
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT,... >, 104
- EOUTOFRANGE
  - errors, 60
- EPID
  - errors, 60
- ERANGEFMT
  - errors, 60
- erase
  - sys::env::Var, 182
- error
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT,... >, 105
- errors, 58
  - ECLARG, 59
  - ECONFLICT, 60
  - EDAEMON, 60
  - EDRIVER, 60
  - EEXCEPT, 60
  - EEXEC, 60
  - EFILE, 60
  - EFORBIDDEN, 60
  - EFORMATFIELD, 60
  - EFREQ, 60
  - EIVAL, 60
  - ELOAD, 60
  - EMODE, 60
  - ENOFREQ, 60
  - EOUTOFRANGE, 60
  - EPID, 60
  - ERANGEFMT, 60
  - ESAMPLES, 60
  - ESIGNAL, 60
  - ESYSCTL, 60
  - ESYSCTLNAME, 60
  - ETEMPERATURE, 60
  - EWOPEN, 60
  - Exit, 59
  - ExitStr, 61
  - fail, 60
  - LENGTH, 60
  - OK, 59
- errors::Exception, 59, 191
- ESAMPLES
  - errors, 60
- ESIGNAL
  - errors, 60
- ESYSCTL
  - errors, 60
- ESYSCTLNAME
  - errors, 60
- ETEMPERATURE
  - errors, 60
- EWOPEN
  - errors, 60
- execute
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 40
- Exit
  - errors, 59
- ExitStr
  - errors, 61
- FAHRENHEIT
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- fail

- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 36
- errors, 60
- feature
  - sys::io, 71
- FEATURES
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 38
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 44
- file
  - sys::io::file< link, Features ... >, 96
  - sys::io::file< own, Features ... >, 100, 101
- file\_feature
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT,... >, 104
- FILE\_IN
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
- FILE\_OUT
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
- FILE\_OUTPUT
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
- FILE\_PID
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- filename
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 40
- FLAG\_FOREGROUND
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FLAG\_NICE
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FLAG\_VERBOSE
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- flush
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >, 114
- formatfields
  - clas, 53
- Frame
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame, utility, 76
  - 120
- frame
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report, 149
- freq
  - clas, 53
- FREQ\_DRIVER\_BLACKLIST
  - constants, 57
- FREQ\_MAX
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FREQ\_MAX\_AC
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FREQ\_MAX\_BATT
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FREQ\_MIN
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FREQ\_MIN\_AC
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FREQ\_MIN\_BATT
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FREQ\_RANGE
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FREQ\_RANGE\_AC
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FREQ\_RANGE\_BATT
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- FREQ\_TRACKING
  - version, 80
- FromChars
  - utility::FromChars, 122, 123
- get
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue, 170, 171
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 141, 142
  - sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >, 161, 162
  - sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >, 157, 158
  - sys::io::file< link, Features ... >, 97
  - sys::io::file< own, Features ... >, 102
- getBaseMib
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls, 164
- getc
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >, 107
- geteuid
  - libloadplay.cpp, 197
- getMib
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls, 165
- gets
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >, 107
- GHZ
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- groups
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global, 127
- highlight
  - utility, 76
- HITEMP\_RANGE
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- Hold
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Hold< T >, 128
- HZ
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- ifile
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 34
- IGNORE
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- init
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 49
- init\_loads
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 49
- is\_superset\_of\_t
  - sys::io, 71
- is\_superset\_of\_v
  - sys::io, 73
- ival
  - clas, 54



- IVAL\_DURATION
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
- IVAL\_POLL
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- KELVIN
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- KHZ
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- LENGTH
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
  - errors, 60
- libloadplay.cpp
  - daemon, 197
  - geteuid, 197
  - pidfile\_close, 197
  - pidfile\_fileno, 197
  - pidfile\_open, 198
  - pidfile\_remove, 198
  - pidfile\_write, 198
  - sysctl, 198
  - sysctlInametomib, 199
- link
  - sys::io, 72
- load
  - clas, 54
- loadplay.cpp
  - main, 201
- loadrec.cpp
  - main, 203
- LoadrecBits
  - version, 79
- Main
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Main, 130
- main
  - loadplay.cpp, 201
  - loadrec.cpp, 203
  - powerd++.cpp, 211
- match
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 142
- Max
  - utility::Max< T >, 132
- MHZ
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- mib\_t
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib\_t, 133, 134
- mibs
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls, 167
- MILLISECOND
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- Min
  - utility::Min< T >, 136
- MODE\_AC
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- MODE\_BATT
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- MODE\_UNKNOWN
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- mtx
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue, 175
- ncpu
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator, 90
- nih, 61
  - argCount, 62
  - nih::enum\_has\_members< OptionT, class >, 92
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 139
    - bmatch, 141
    - get, 141, 142
    - match, 142
    - offset, 142
    - operator OptionT, 143
    - operator(), 143
    - operator[], 143
    - opt\_dash, 145
    - opt\_ldash, 145
    - opt\_noopt, 145
    - opt\_unknown, 146
    - Options, 140
    - removePath, 144
    - show, 144
    - showi, 146
    - usage, 145
  - nih::Parameter, 61, 206
- OE
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- offset
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 142
- ofile
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 34
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 42
- OK
  - errors, 59
- Once
  - sys::ctl::Once< T, SysctlT >, 138
- ONLINE
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- operator bool
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT,... >, 105
  - utility::FromChars, 123
- operator char const \*
  - sys::env::Var, 182
- operator double
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value, 178
- operator int
  - sys::sc\_error< Domain >, 150
- operator int \*

- anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib\_t, 134
- operator int const \*
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib\_t, 134
- operator OptionT
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 143
- operator std::string
  - utility::Underlined, 176
- operator T
  - sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >, 155
- operator T const &
  - sys::ctl::Once< T, SysctlT >, 138
  - utility::Max< T >, 132
  - utility::Min< T >, 136
  - utility::Sum< T >, 153
- operator Unit
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value, 178
- operator<
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib\_t, 134
- operator<<
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 36
- operator\*=
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value, 178
- operator()
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Callback< FunctionArgs >, 82
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Emulator, 90
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 143
  - sys::io::query::contains\_ftor, 85
  - timing::Cycle, 87
  - utility::Formatter< BufSize >, 118
  - utility::FromChars, 124
- operator+=
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value, 178
  - utility::Sum< T >, 153
- operator-=
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value, 180
- operator/=
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value, 180
- operator=
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue, 172
  - sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >, 155
  - sys::env::Var, 182
  - sys::io::file< link, Features ... >, 97
  - sys::io::file< own, Features ... >, 102
  - utility::Max< T >, 132
  - utility::Min< T >, 137
- operator==
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::mib\_t, 135
- operator""\_fmt
  - utility::literals, 78
- operator""\_FREQ\_TRACKING
  - version::literals, 80
- operator""\_r
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 36
- operator[]
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report::Frame, 120
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls, 165
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 143
  - sys::env::Vars, 183, 184
- OPT\_DASH
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 49
- opt\_dash
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 145
- OPT\_DONE
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 49
- OPT\_LDASH
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 49
- opt\_ldash
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 145
- OPT\_NOOPT
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 49
- opt\_noopt
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 145
- OPT\_UNKNOWN
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- opt\_unknown
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 146
- Options
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 140
- own
  - sys::io, 72
- ownership
  - sys::io, 72
- PARAMETERS
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 41
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 44
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 52
- PERCENT
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- pfh
  - sys::pid::Pidfile, 148
- Pidfile
  - sys::pid::Pidfile, 147
- pidfile\_close
  - libloadplay.cpp, 197
- pidfile\_fileno
  - libloadplay.cpp, 197
- pidfile\_open

- libloadplay.cpp, 198
- pidfile\_remove
  - libloadplay.cpp, 198
- pidfile\_write
  - libloadplay.cpp, 198
- pidfilename
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global, 127
- powerd++.cpp
  - main, 211
- print
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >, 114
- print\_sysctls
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
- printf
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >, 115
- putc
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >, 116
- range
  - clas, 55
- RANKINE
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- read
  - sys::io, 72
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >, 108
- read\_args
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 49
- registerOnSet
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue, 172, 173
- release
  - sys::io::file< own, Features ... >, 103
- removePath
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 144
- Report
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Report, 149
- rewind
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >, 111
- run
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 44
- samples
  - clas, 55
- SCALAR
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- scanf
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >, 109
- SECOND
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- seek
  - sys::io, 72
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >, 111
- set
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue, 173, 174
  - sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >, 162
  - sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >, 158, 159
- set\_library\_path
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 40
- set\_mode
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 49
- show
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 144
- showi
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 146
- Signal
  - sys::sig::Signal, 151
- signal\_recv
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 50
- size
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue, 174, 175
  - sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >, 163
  - sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >, 159
- sprintf
  - utility, 77
- sprintf\_safe
  - utility, 77
- src/clas.cpp, 184
- src/clas.hpp, 186
- src/constants.hpp, 187
- src/Cycle.hpp, 189
- src/errors.hpp, 190
- src/libloadplay.cpp, 192
- src/loadplay.cpp, 200
- src/loadrec.cpp, 201
- src/Options.hpp, 204
- src/powerd++.cpp, 207
- src/sys/env.hpp, 212
- src/sys/error.hpp, 213
- src/sys/io.hpp, 214
- src/sys/pidfile.hpp, 218
- src/sys/signal.hpp, 220
- src/sys/sysctl.hpp, 221
- src/types.hpp, 223
- src/utility.cpp, 224
- src/utility.hpp, 225
- src/version.hpp, 226
- Standard I/O File Access, 29
- strcmp
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 37
- Sum
  - utility::Sum< T >, 153
- Sync
  - sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >, 154
- sys, 62
- sys::ctl, 63
  - Sysctl, 65
  - sysctl\_get, 65
  - sysctl\_raw, 66
  - sysctl\_set, 66
  - SysctlOnce, 64
  - SysctlSync, 65
- sys::ctl::error, 64, 223

[sys::ctl::Once< T, SysctlT >](#), [137](#)  
     [Once](#), [138](#)  
     operator T const &, [138](#)  
[sys::ctl::Sync< T, SysctlT >](#), [154](#)  
     operator T, [155](#)  
     operator=, [155](#)  
     Sync, [154](#)  
[sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >](#), [160](#)  
     [get](#), [161](#), [162](#)  
     [set](#), [162](#)  
     [size](#), [163](#)  
     Sysctl, [160](#)  
[sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >](#), [155](#)  
     [get](#), [157](#), [158](#)  
     [set](#), [158](#), [159](#)  
     [size](#), [159](#)  
     Sysctl, [157](#)  
[sys::env](#), [67](#)  
[sys::env::error](#), [67](#), [213](#)  
[sys::env::Var](#), [180](#)  
     [c\\_str](#), [182](#)  
     [erase](#), [182](#)  
     operator char const \*, [182](#)  
     operator=, [182](#)  
     Var, [181](#)  
[sys::env::Vars](#), [183](#)  
     operator[], [183](#), [184](#)  
[sys::io](#), [67](#)  
     [contains\\_t](#), [71](#)  
     [contains\\_v](#), [72](#)  
     [feature](#), [71](#)  
     [is\\_superset\\_of\\_t](#), [71](#)  
     [is\\_superset\\_of\\_v](#), [73](#)  
     [link](#), [72](#)  
     [own](#), [72](#)  
     [ownership](#), [72](#)  
     [read](#), [72](#)  
     [seek](#), [72](#)  
     [write](#), [72](#)  
[sys::io::contains](#), [69](#), [217](#)  
[sys::io::contains< set< Set ... >, Value >](#), [82](#)  
[sys::io::enable\\_if< bool, T >](#), [91](#)  
[sys::io::enable\\_if< false, T >](#), [91](#)  
[sys::io::file](#), [69](#), [216](#)  
[sys::io::file< link, Features ... >](#), [93](#)  
     [file](#), [96](#)  
     [get](#), [97](#)  
     operator=, [97](#)  
[sys::io::file< own, Features ... >](#), [98](#)  
     [close](#), [102](#)  
     [file](#), [100](#), [101](#)  
     [get](#), [102](#)  
     operator=, [102](#)  
     [release](#), [103](#)  
[sys::io::file\\_feature< FileT, read, Tail ... >](#), [106](#)  
     [getc](#), [107](#)  
     [gets](#), [107](#)  
     [read](#), [108](#)  
     [scanf](#), [109](#)  
[sys::io::file\\_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >](#), [110](#)  
     [rewind](#), [111](#)  
     [seek](#), [111](#)  
     [tell](#), [112](#)  
[sys::io::file\\_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >](#), [112](#)  
     [flush](#), [114](#)  
     [print](#), [114](#)  
     [printf](#), [115](#)  
     [putc](#), [116](#)  
     [write](#), [116](#), [117](#)  
[sys::io::file\\_feature< FileT,... >](#), [103](#)  
     [eof](#), [104](#)  
     [error](#), [105](#)  
     [file\\_feature](#), [104](#)  
     operator bool, [105](#)  
[sys::io::is\\_superset\\_of](#), [70](#), [217](#)  
[sys::io::is\\_superset\\_of< LSetT, set< RSet ... > >](#), [128](#)  
[sys::io::query](#), [70](#), [217](#)  
[sys::io::query::contains\\_ftor](#), [84](#)  
     [all](#), [84](#)  
     [any](#), [85](#)  
     operator(), [85](#)  
[sys::io::set](#), [70](#), [216](#)  
[sys::pid](#), [73](#)  
[sys::pid::error](#), [73](#), [219](#)  
[sys::pid::Pidfile](#), [146](#)  
     [pfh](#), [148](#)  
     [Pidfile](#), [147](#)  
     [write](#), [147](#)  
[sys::sc\\_error< Domain >](#), [149](#)  
     [c\\_str](#), [150](#)  
     operator int, [150](#)  
[sys::sig](#), [73](#)  
[sys::sig::error](#), [74](#), [221](#)  
[sys::sig::Signal](#), [151](#)  
     Signal, [151](#)  
[sys\\_result](#)  
     anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, [37](#)  
[Sysctl](#)  
     [sys::ctl](#), [65](#)  
     [sys::ctl::Sysctl< 0 >](#), [160](#)  
     [sys::ctl::Sysctl< MibDepth >](#), [157](#)  
[sysctl](#)  
     libloadplay.cpp, [198](#)  
[sysctl\\_fail](#)  
     anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, [50](#)  
[sysctl\\_get](#)  
     [sys::ctl](#), [65](#)  
[sysctl\\_raw](#)  
     [sys::ctl](#), [66](#)  
[sysctl\\_set](#)  
     [sys::ctl](#), [66](#)  
[sysctl\\_startup](#)  
     anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, [38](#)  
[sysctlName](#)  
     clas, [56](#)  
[sysctlNameTomib](#)

- libloadplay.cpp, 199
- SysctlOnce
  - sys::ctl, 64
- sysctls
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::Sysctls, 167
- SysctlSync
  - sys::ctl, 65
- SysctlValue
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue, 169, 170
- SysctlValue::get< std::string >
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 38
- tell
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, seek, Tail ... >, 112
- TEMP\_CTL
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- tempctl\_name
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}::Global, 127
- temperature
  - clas, 56
- THZ
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- timing, 74
- timing::Cycle, 86
  - clk, 88
  - operator(), 87
- TJMAX\_SOURCES
  - constants, 58
- to\_value
  - utility, 78
- types, 74
  - cptime\_t, 75
- Unit
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- UnitStr
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
- UNKNOWN
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}, 31
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- update\_freq
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 51
- update\_loads
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 51
- USAGE
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadplay.cpp}, 39
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 43
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 48
- usage
  - nih::Options< OptionT, DefCount >, 145
- utility, 75
  - countof, 76
  - highlight, 76
  - sprintf, 77
  - sprintf\_safe, 77
  - to\_value, 78
  - utility::Formatter< BufSize >, 117
    - operator(), 118
  - utility::FromChars, 122
    - FromChars, 122, 123
    - operator bool, 123
    - operator(), 124
  - utility::literals, 78
    - operator""\_fmt, 78
  - utility::Max< T >, 131
    - Max, 132
    - operator T const &, 132
    - operator=, 132
  - utility::Min< T >, 135
    - Min, 136
    - operator T const &, 136
    - operator=, 137
  - utility::Sum< T >, 152
    - operator T const &, 153
    - operator+=, 153
    - Sum, 153
  - utility::Underlined, 176
    - operator std::string, 176
- Value
  - anonymous\_namespace{clas.cpp}::Value, 177
- value
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}::SysctlValue, 175
- Var
  - sys::env::Var, 181
- verbose
  - anonymous\_namespace{loadrec.cpp}, 44
  - anonymous\_namespace{powerd++.cpp}, 51
- version, 79
  - FREQ\_TRACKING, 80
  - LoadrecBits, 79
- version::literals, 80
  - operator""\_FREQ\_TRACKING, 80
- warn
  - anonymous\_namespace{libloadplay.cpp}, 38
- write
  - sys::io, 72
  - sys::io::file\_feature< FileT, write, Tail ... >, 116, 117
  - sys::pid::Pidfile, 147